



### Draft Ballina Shire Council Budget 2011/2012

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **Table of Contents**

Part A:	Introduction	1-8
	Overview Capital Available - General - Water - Sewer Budget Assumptions	1 2-3 4-5 6-7
	Budget Assumptions	8
Part B:	Operating Budgets	9-78
	Explanations	9
	Strategic & Community Services Group - Summary	10-11
	<b>Regulatory Services Group - Summary</b> Development Services Building Services Environmental Health Regulatory Support – Administration and Public Order	<b>12-13</b> 14-15 16-17 18-19 20-21
	Civil Services Group – Summary (General Fund)	22-23
	Asset Management Stormwater and Environmental Protection	24-25 26-27
	Roads and Bridges	28-29
	Ancillary Transport Services Roads and Traffic Authority	30-31 32-33
	Open Space and Reserves	34-35
	Fleet and Plant Rural Fire Service	36-37 38-29
	Quarries and Sandpit	40-41
	Swimming Pools Landfill Management and Resource Recovery	42-43 44-45
	Waste Management – Domestic	46-47
	Civil Services Group – Summary (Water and Sewer)	<b>48-49</b> 50-51
	Water Operations Sewer Operations	52-53
	General Manager's Group - Summary	54-55
	Governance and Corporate Management	56-57
	Administrative Services Financial Services (General Purpose Revenues)	58-59 60-61
	Financial Services	62-63
	Regional Library Information Services	64-65 66-67
	Human Resources and Risk Management	68-69
	Corporate Communications and Tourism	70-71
	Property Management Flat Rock Tent Park	72-73 74-75
	Ballina-Byron Gateway Airport	76-77
Part C:	Capital Expenditure	79-94
	General Fund Water Fund Sewer Fund	79-87 88-89 90-94
Part D:	Section 94 Contributions	95-98
	Introduction Section 94 Plans Section 94 Contributions Collected/Applied	95 96 97
Part E:	Reserves	99-107
	Introduction General Fund Water Fund (refer to "Equity Balances" pp. 4-5) Sewer Fund (refer to "Equity Balances" pp. 6-7)	99 100-107
Part F:	General Fund - Loan Principal and Interest Repayment Repayment Schedule	<b>109</b> 109

This page is intentionally left blank

## Part A Introduction

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **OVERVIEW**

The budget document is divided into six parts:

Part and Title	Description
<ul> <li>A. Introduction</li> <li>B. Operating Budgets</li> <li>C. Capital Expenditure</li> <li>D. Section 94</li> <li>E. Reserves</li> </ul>	Provides an overview of the information contained in the budget Provides details of all operating budgets on a program basis Details the capital projects included in the budget Provides a summary of the movement in Section 94 contributions Provides a summary of the transfers to and from reserves, along with the General Fund reserve balances
F. General Fund Loans	Provides a summary of the General Fund loan principal and interest repayments

Each of these parts assists in providing an overview of the Ballina Shire Council budget.

The budget is prepared on a funds basis to ensure that the impact of restricting cash and the subsequent use of these monies is acknowledged. The available cash summaries provided below reflect the impact of the various programs outlined in Part B, along with the capital movements detailed in Parts C to E.

#### **Capital Available**

The following pages are important in that they summarise the estimated capital available for the three funds operated by Council (General, Water and Sewer). The estimated capital represents cash plus items such as investments, debtors and inventories, less any liabilities, that are readily convertible to cash.

A summary of the estimated results for the 2011/12 year is as follows:

Fund / Item	Estimated Opening Balance (\$'000)	Movement Increase / (Decrease) (\$'000)	Estimated Closing Balance (\$'000)
General – Unrestricted Working Capital (1)	410,500	(198,000)	212,500
General – Internally Restricted Reserves (2)	10,498,600	168,000	10,666,600
Water – Internally Restricted Reserves (3)	2,871,600	(684,500)	2,187,100
Sewer – Internally Restricted Reserves (3)	10,218,900	(3,116,000)	7,102,900

(1) Unrestricted working capital is the unrestricted net current assets held by the General Fund (i.e. current assets less current liabilities). These funds can be allocated to any projects and services as determined by Council.

The opening balance is the estimated position to 30 June 2011. Unrestricted working capital is subject to end year accrual adjustments for items such as stock takes and employee entitlements. End of year accrual adjustments may cause variations between this estimate and actual outcomes.

- (2) This represents funds set aside by Council for specific purposes. Any large reduction in internally restricted reserves is typically associated with major capital projects as per Part C of this document.
- (3) Water and sewer reserves must be expended on water and sewer activities. These figures represent that portion of the water and sewer reserves that can be expended on water and sewer activities in a manner as determined by Council. These figures exclude items such as Section 64 developer contributions and grant funds that must be expended in accordance with the manner in which the funds were collected.

The figures provided represent an estimated balance as at 1 July, the net movement for the budget year, and an estimated balance as at 30 June.

#### **GENERAL FUND – CASH FORECAST**

The opposite page provides the cash forecast for General Fund. The estimates from 2012/13 onwards are preliminary and provide a guide as to where the organisation is heading. Explanations for each item are:

**Operating Revenues** Represents total operating revenues for General Fund as per Part B of this document.

*Operating Expenses* Represents total operating expenses, excluding depreciation, for General Fund as per Part B of this document.

**Operating Result before Capital** This records the operating result for the fund, excluding depreciation.

*Capital Grants and Contributions* As the operating result does not include income items that are of a capital nature, they must be included to provide the overall cash result.

- Capital Grants and Contributions: This item represents the total of all capital grants and capital contributions recognised in Part C of this document
- Internal Loan Repayments: This item represents loan principal repayments for internal loans (i.e. loans financed between Council's internal reserves)
- Section 94 Contributions Collected: Represents total Section 94 developer contributions collected. A full
  explanation of this item is detailed in Part D of this document

*Non-operating Funds Employed* Includes income items that do not normally form part of the operating result.

- Loan Funds: Represents loans applied during the year
- Proceeds from Disposal Of Assets: Represents funds derived from estimated land sales

Funds deployed for Non-operating Purposes This item represents expenditure of a capital nature.

- Capital Works: Represents capital works as per Part C of this document.
- Repayment of Principal on Loans: Represents total loan principal repayments for the General Fund.

#### Leave Liabilities

• Net Increase / (decrease) in leave liabilities: In order to determine the actual cash result for the year it is necessary to estimate the net increase / (decrease) in leave liabilities matched against the leave expense accruals in the operating budget.

*Cash Surplus / (Deficit)* This section details the estimated increase / (decrease) in cash for the financial year.

Equity Movements This section shows how the cash surplus, or deficit, is funded.

- *Reserves:* This represents the net movement in reserves. Full details of the movements are detailed in Part E of this document. Internally restricted reserves are funds restricted in their use by Council policy. Externally restricted reserves are funds restricted in their use by government legislation.
- Working Capital: This represents the net movement in unrestricted working capital available (i.e. cash).

*Equity Balances* This section shows the estimated closing balances for the equity items relating to cash. This includes internal reserves, external reserves, (excluding section 94 contributions) and working capital.

	Genera	I Fun	General Fund - Cash Forecast (2010/11 to 2020/21)	precast (20	10/11 to 2	020/21)					
ESTIMATE ITEMS						ESTIMATED					
2010/11	2011/12	0%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
OPERATING RESULTS		~			2	<u></u>	5				2
47,800,300 Operating Revenues 42,467,200 Less Operating Expenses	50,318,500 41,775,000	<mark>0</mark> თ	51,666,500 43,454,300	53,953,200 45,053,600	56,136,300 46,612,700	58,017,200 48,102,200	59,985,300 49,596,100	61,969,000 50,693,100	64,158,500 52,110,500	66,336,000 53,675,200	68,592,700 55,231,400
5,333,100 Operating Result before Capital	8,543,500	60	8,212,200	8,899,600	9,523,600	9,915,000	10,389,200	11,275,900	12,048,000	12,660,800	13,361,300
Add Capital Grants and Contributions 2,166,600 Capital Grants and Contributions 315,200 Internal Loan Repayments 2,284,200 Section 94 Contributions Collected	815,000 336,500 4,865,000	<mark>(62)</mark> 7 113	445,000 70,400 5,011,000	277,500 40,500 5,161,400	250,000 42,500 5,316,300	30,000 44,700 5,475,800	30,000 46,900 5,640,200	005'608'5 0	5,983,800	0 0 6,163,300	0 0 6,348,200
Add Non-operating Funds Employed 4,565,000 Loan Funds Used 12,201,000 Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	0 2,000,000	(100) (84)	5,791,000 500,000	000'009	0 515,000	0 530,500	0 546,400	0 562,800	002'673 0	0 597,100	0 615,000
Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-operating Purposes (52,557,800) Capital Works (2,062,900) Repayment of Principal on Loans	(10,620,000) (2,262,000)	10 <mark>(80</mark> )	(23,556,500) (2,396,600)	(7,296,500) (2,725,000)	(6,813,700) (2,825,700)	(9,248,200) (3,040,800)	(9,158,600) (2,564,500)	(8,540,000) (1,822,800)	(5,521,200) (1,703,000)	(6,497,400) (1,503,700)	(5,814,200) (1,168,500)
Leave Liabilities 721,000 Net Increase / (Decrease) in Employees Leave Liabilities	742,500	n	764,800	787,800	811,500	835,900	861,000	886,900	913,600	941,100	969,400
(27,034,600) Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	4,420,500	(116)	(5,158,700)	5,645,300	6,819,500	4,542,900	5,790,600	8,172,300	12,300,900	12,361,200	14,311,200
Equity Movements (22,656,300) Reserves - Internally Restricted - Increase / (Decrease) (4,189,800) Reserves - Externally Restricted - Increase / (Decrease) (189,500) Working Capital - Increase / (Decrease)	168,000 4,450,500 (198,000)	(101) (206) 4	2,130,200 (7,039,600) (249,300)	1,700,100 3,819,200 126,000	2,429,900 4,036,000 363,600	2,256,300 2,453,100 (166,500)	2,777,900 2,928,700 84,000	1,531,900 5,373,200 1,267,200	4,387,600 6,178,200 1,736,100	4,928,700 5,766,500 1,666,000	4,884,900 7,050,400 2,375,900
10,531,500 Internal Reserves 4,147,600 External Reserves 410,500 Working Capital	10,699,500 8,598,100 212,500	2 107 ( <mark>48)</mark>	12,829,700 1,558,500 (36,800)	14,529,800 5,377,700 89,200	16,969,700 9,413,700 442,800	19,216,000 11,866,800 276,300	21,993,900 14,795,500 360,300	23,525,800 20,168,700 1,627,500	27,913,400 26,346,900 3,362,600	32,842,100 32,113,400 5,028,600	37,727,000 39,163,800 7,404,500

#### WATER FUND – CASH FORECAST

The opposite page provides the cash forecast for the Water Fund.

Explanations for each item are:

*Operating Revenues* Represents total operating revenues for the Water Fund as per Part B of this document.

*Operating Expenses* Represents total operating expenses, excluding deprecation, for the Water Fund as per Part B of this document.

**Operating Result before Capital Amounts** This records the operating result for the fund, excluding depreciation.

*Capital Grants and Contributions* As the operating result does not include income items that are of a capital nature, they must be included to provide the overall cash result.

- *Capital Grants and Contributions:* This item represents the total of all capital grants and capital contribution recognised in Part C of this document.
- Section 64 Contributions Collected: Total of all Section 64 contributions collected for the year.

**Non-operating Funds Employed** This item includes income items that do not normally form part of the operating result.

• Loan Funds: Represents loans applied during the year.

Funds deployed for Non-operating Purposes This item represents expenditure of a capital nature.

- Capital Works: Represents capital works as per Part C of this document.
- Repayment of Principal on Loans: Represents total loan principal repayments for the Water Fund.
- Section 64 Funds (Unexpended) / Reserves Expended: This item identifies whether there are funds drawn from Section 64 contributions held, inclusive of interest earned, or whether the expenditure from Section 64 contributions for the year is less than the amount collected. A positive figure represents a drawdown from reserves and a negative figure represents a net transfer to reserves.
- *Dividend:* Represents a compulsory dividend paid to the General Fund.

*Cash Surplus / (Deficit)* This section provides the estimated movement in cash for the financial year.

*Equity Movements* This section shows how the cash surplus or deficit is funded:

• *Restricted Reserves:* This represents the net movement in internal reserves held by the Water Fund. All reserves held by the Water Fund are externally restricted by government legislation in that they must be expended on Water Fund activities. However, even though they are restricted, Council maintains internal reserves to finance future capital works, along with the externally restricted Section 64 contributions.

*Equity Balances* This section shows the estimated closing balances for the equity items relating to cash. This includes reserves and section 64 contributions.

		Water O	perat	ions - Cas	sh Foreca	Water Operations - Cash Forecast (2010/11 to 2020/21)	1 to 2020	(21)				
ESTIMATE	ITEMS						ESTIMATED					
2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OPERATING RESULTS											
7,722,800	7,722,800 Operating Revenues	8,177,000	، ی	8,841,500	8,957,500	9,355,700	9,695,800	9,928,800	10,242,700	10,563,400	10,897,600	11,242,100
(3,600)	7./2b.400 Less Operating Expenses (3.600) Operating Result before Capital Amounts	8,204,000	650	394,200	268,300	8,952,6UU 403,100	9,223,600 472,200	9,5U3,2UU 425,600	451,600	10,087,900	10,393,400 504,200	10,/08,300
360,000	Add Capital Grants and Contributions 0 Capital Grants and Contributions 360,000 Section 64 Contributions Collected	0 400,000	o t	0 412,000	0 424,400	0 437,200	0 450,400	0 464,000	0 478,000	0 492,400	0 507 ,200	0 522,500
	Add Non-operating Funds Employed D Loan Funds Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1,254,000)	(1,254,000) Capital Works 2,4000) Capital Works 2,4000 Decomment of Binatical and come		323	(1,627,500) 22,000	(1,425,300)	(663,300)	(2,751,600)	(300,100)	(408,900)	(006' 208)	(317,200)	(326,900)
(53,400) (53,400) (34,000)	(63,400) Section 64 (Unexpended) / Reserves Expended (34,000) Dividends	4,287,000 (34,000)	(8,128) 0	(34,000)	(150,900) (35,100)	(203,800) (36,200)	1,319,300 (37,300)	(469,800) (38,500)	(002'6E)	(534,200) (40,900)	(565,000) (42,200)	(597,300) (43,500)
(988,400)	(988,400) Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	(684,500)	(31)	(176,600)	(918,600)	47,000	(547,000)	81,200	83,100	84,900	87,000	88,600
(988,400)	Equity Movements 388.400) Total Movement in Reserves - Increase / (Decrease)	(684,500)	(31)	(176,600)	(918,600)	47,000	(547,000)	81,200	83,100	84,900	000' 28	88,600
2,871,600 Restr 6,459,200 Secti 9,330,800 Total	Equity Balances 2,871,600 Restricted Reserves 6,459,200 Section 64 Contributions 9,330,800 Total	2,187,100 2,172,200 <b>4,359,300</b>		2,010,500 1,489,800 <b>3,500,300</b>	1,091,900 1,640,700 <b>2,732,600</b>	1,138,900 1,844,500 <b>2,983,400</b>	591,900 525,200 <b>1,117,100</b>	673,100 995,000 <b>1,668,100</b>	756,200 1,392,900 <b>2,149,100</b>	841,100 1,927,100 <b>2,768,200</b>	928,100 2,492,100 <b>3,420,200</b>	1,016,700 3,089,400 <b>4,106,100</b>
			- 22		- 25							

#### SEWER FUND – CASH FORECAST

The opposite page provides the cash forecast for the Sewer Fund.

Explanations for each item are:

**Operating Revenues** Represents total operating revenues for the Sewer Fund as per Part B of this document.

*Operating Expenses* Represents total operating expenses, excluding deprecation, for the Sewer Fund as per Part B of this document.

**Operating Result before Capital Amounts** This records the operating result for the fund, excluding depreciation.

*Capital Grants and Contributions* As the operating result does not include income items that are of a capital nature, they must be included to provide the overall cash result.

- *Capital Grants and Contributions:* This item represents the total of all capital grants and capital contribution recognised in Part C of this document.
- Section 64 Contributions Collected: Total of all Section 64 contributions collected for the year.

**Non-operating Funds Employed** This item includes income items that do not normally form part of the operating result.

• Loan Funds: Represents loans applied during the year.

Funds deployed for Non-operating Purposes This item represents expenditure of a capital nature.

- Capital Works: Represents capital works as per Part C of this document.
- Repayment of Principal on Loans: Represents total loan principal repayments for the Sewer Fund.
- Section 64 Funds (Unexpended) / Reserves Expended: This item identifies whether there are funds drawn from Section 64 contributions held, inclusive of interest earned, or whether the expenditure from Section 64 contributions for the year is less than the amount collected. A positive figure represents a drawdown from reserves and a negative figure represents a net transfer to reserves.
- *Dividend:* Represents a compulsory dividend paid to the General Fund.

*Cash Surplus / (Deficit)* This section provides what the estimated movement in cash is expected to be for the financial year.

Equity Movements This section shows how the cash surplus or deficit is funded.

• *Restricted Reserves:* This represents the net movement in reserves held by the Sewer Fund. All reserves held by the Sewer Fund are externally restricted by government legislation in that they must be expended on Sewer Fund activities. However, even though they are restricted, Council maintains internal reserves to finance future capital works, along with the externally restricted Section 64 contributions.

*Equity Balances* This section shows the estimated closing balances for the equity items relating to cash. This includes reserves and section 64 contributions.

		Sewer O	perat	ions - Ca	sh Forec	ast (2010/	Sewer Operations - Cash Forecast (2010/11 to 2020/21)	1/21)				
ESTIMATE	ITEMS					ESTIMATED	ED					
2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OPERATING RESULTS											
10,404,100	10,404,100 Operating Revenues 8.263,700 Less Operating Expenses	11,782,000 9,430,500	13	12,868,600 12,602,000	14,216,300 13,698,800	15,882,100 13,836,000	17,887,200 13,981,300	18,572,100 14,134,800	19,388,000 14,297,100	20,269,300 14,467,900	21,210,100 14,647,900	22,213,800 14,735,200
2,140,400	2,140,400 Operating Result before Capital Amounts	2,351,500	10	266,600	517,500	2,046,100	3,905,900	4,437,300	5,090,900	5,801,400	6,562,200	7,478,600
000'002	Add Capital Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions 700,000 Section 64 Contributions Collected	0 681,000	00	0 701,500	0 722,600	0 744,300	0 766,700	0 789,800	0 813,500	0 838,000	0 863,200	0 889,100
12,429,1001	Add Non-operating Funds Employed 12,429,100 Loan Funds Used	37,600,000	203	12,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtract (20,273,200) Capital W (1,185,000) Repayme 3,950,200 Section 6 (20,000) Dividends	Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-operating Purposes           (0, 273, 200)         Capital Works         (42, 3)           (1, 185, 000)         Repayment of Principal on Loans         (1, 2)           (1, 200)         Repayment of Principal on Loans         (1, 2)           (1, 200)         Rection 64 (Unexpended) / Reserves Expended         (1, 2)	oses (42,320,000) (1,258,000) (150,500) (150,500) (20,000)	0 ( <mark>104</mark> ) 0	(15,865,800) (2,105,000) 211,500 (20,000)	(709,300) (2,483,000) (333,300) (20,600)	(273,300) (2,613,000) (534,800) (21,300)	(2,172,600) (2,743,000) (233,700 (22,000)	(290,100) (2,873,000) (868,700) (22,700)	(238,900) (3,003,000) (936,800) (23,400)	(307,900) (3,133,000) (1,007,100) (24,200)	(317,200) (3,263,000) (1,082,700) (25,000)	(326,900) (2,510,000) (1,162,700) (25,800)
(2,258,500)	(2,258,500) Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	(3,116,000)	38	(4,311,200)	(2,306,100)	(652,000)	(31,300)	1,172,600	1,643,300	2,167,200	2,737,500	4,342,300
(2,258,500)	Equity Movements (2,258,500) Total Movement in Reserves - Increase / (Decrease)	(3,116,000)	я	(4,311,200)	(2,306,100)	(652,000)	(31,300)	1,172,600	1,643,300	2,167,200	2,737,500	4,342,300
10,218,900   1,004,300 {	Equity Balances 10,218,900 Restricted Reserves 1,004,300 Section 64 Contributions	7,102,900 1,154,800		2,791,700 943,300	485,600 1,276,600	(166,400) 1,811,400	( <del>197</del> ,700) 1,577,700	974,900 2,446,400	2,618,200 3,382,200	4,785,400 4,389,300	7,522,900 5,472,000	11,865,200 6,634,700

#### **Budget Assumptions**

A number of financial assumptions must be made to prepare the budget. The key assumptions applied for the period 2011/12 to 2014/15 are as follows:

Factor	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
CPI (%)	3	3	3	3
Increase in Labour Costs (%)	3	3	3	3
Interest Rates – Investment (%)	5	5	5	5
Interest Rates – Loan Borrowing (%)	8	8	8	8
Increase in Rate Income from Rate Pegging Increase (%)	6.1	5.7	6	3
Increase in Rate Income from Growth in Assessments (%)	1	1	1	1
Increase in Revenue from Financial Assistance Grant (%)	3	3	3	3
Increase in Water Annual and Usage Charges	15	8	5	5
Increase in Sewer Annual and Usage Charges	15	12	12	12
Increase in Domestic Waste Annual Charges	15.6	5	5	5

# Part B Operating Budgets

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This section of the document provides an analysis of the activities that Council undertakes on a regular basis. Each program is presented with two distinct sets of information, based on the left and right hand pages of the document. Explanations for each page are:

#### Left Hand Page

This page provides narrative information relating to each program. Explanations for the items outlined are as follows:

Manager Is the person responsible for ensuring that the estimates are met.

Budget Comments Provides comments in respect to the estimates as per the right hand page.

#### **Right Hand Page**

This page provides numerical information for each program:

Actual (2008/09, 2009/10) These two columns represent the actual results for previous years. There can be changes in reporting formats over time, however the information is provided as a **guide** to what has occurred in the past.

Estimate 2010/11 This column relates to the December budget review estimates for the 2010/11 financial year.

**Reference and Budget Items** These two columns represent the ledger account and a description of the main budget items for the program.

Estimated 2011/12 This is the estimate for the 2011/12 financial year.

**Percentage** This figure, expressed as a percentage, provides a guide as to what the 2011/12 estimate has varied by, with respect to the latest 2010/11 estimate.

Estimated 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 Forward estimates have been provided as a guide to show the overall financial trend.

The bottom two lines, before the "Capital Movements" section, show:

**Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)** This line shows the operating result with depreciation included.

Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit) Provides the cash result for the year, excluding depreciation.

#### **Capital Movements**

This section provides an overview of the capital movements for each program. The components of this section are:

Less Principal Repayments Represents any loan principal repayments relevant to the program.

**Transfer to Reserves and Transfer from Reserves** These two lines represent a summary of the various reserve movements for the program. Full details of reserve movements are contained in Part E.

**Capital Income and Capital Expenditure** These two lines highlight the capital income and expenses for the program. Full details of capital movements are contained in Part C.

Cash Result after Capital Movements This final line shows the bottom line cash result for the program.

If the program is showing a deficit, this figure represents the amount that is being funded from general purpose revenues (i.e. rate income and the financial assistance grant) and other surplus generating programs.

If the program is showing a surplus these funds are then being used to assist in providing other Council services.

#### **GROUP SUMMARY – STRATEGIC & COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Manager: Steve Barnier - "Group Manager – Strategic & Community Services"

#### **Background**

This section of the document provides details of the programs that form part of the Strategic & Community Services Group. There are two distinct programs being Strategic Planning and Community Services.

#### Budget Comments

#### STRATEGIC PLANNING

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### Fees and Charges

Income for strategic planning publications and services and rezoning fees.

#### **Grants and Contributions**

Relate primarily to heritage items and planning studies.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### Employee Costs

Based on five full-time staff and four part time staff (total 36 days) plus two motor vehicles.

#### **Office Expenses**

Includes allowances for advertising, printing and stationery and legal expenses.

#### **Strategic Planning Studies**

This figure represents discretionary funds that are available for planning studies.

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Community Services Centres**

Revenues for the Ballina, Lennox Head and Wardell Centres, Richmond Room and the Northern Rivers Community Gallery.

#### **Grants and Contributions** Major recurrent grant is the Area Assistance Scheme for community based projects.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs** Based on two part-time staff (total 7 days)

#### **Community Services Centres** Operating expenses for these facilities - includes one full time staff member and two part time/casuals.

#### **Community Services**

Includes community service programs, life education van, pre-school insurance and rental payable to the Land and Property Management Authority for a pre-school leased by Council on a crown reserve.

#### **Community Gallery**

Operating expense for the Northern Rivers Community Gallery including one full time staff member.

		STR	RATEGIC AN	ID COMMUNITY SERVICES GR	DUP - SU	MM	ARY		
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	REFERENCE	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				Strategic Planning					
152,915	133,021	60,400	20000	Fees and Charges	1,000	(98)	1,100	1,200	1,300
30,203	27,160	8,000	20001	Grants and Contributions	8,000	°0́	8,300	8,600	8,900
				Community Services					
861	78,866	96,000	26082	Ballina Community Services Centre	98,500		101,500	104,700	108,000
4.445	400	4,000	26083	Lennox Head Cultural and Leisure Centre	35,000		0	0	
1,445 15.848	190	15,000	20021	Wardell Community Services Centre	_	0	10,000	- 1	
9,687	16,003 8,937	15,000 10,000	26080 20021	Richmond Room Operating Grants and Contributions	15,500		16,000 10,400	16,500 10,800	17,000, 17 11,200
9,667 10,696	6,937 58,502	58,000	26130	Community Gallery	52,100		54,100	56,100	58,100
				Interest					
382,976	308,495	373,600		Section 94 Contributions	354,000	(5)	210,500	143,500	159,500
604,631	631,174	625,000		Total Operating Revenues	574,100	(8)	401,900	341,400	364,000
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Strategic Planning					
674,972	720,296	776,500	30000	Employee Costs	798,500	3	822,700	847,600	873,200
26,260	35,850	26,000	30000	Office Expenses	26,000		26,900	27,900	28,900
284,348	255,143	516,200	30002	Strategic Planning Studies	121,500	(76)	125,300	129,400	133,500
				Community Services					
106,565	84,081	107,000	30020	Employee Costs	110,000		113,300	116,700	120,300
42,479	92,843	109,000	35110	Ballina Community Services Centre	112,000		116,000	120,000	124,100
126,192	139,502	147,000	35100	Alstonville Leisure and Entertainment Centre	150,000		154,700	159,500	164,500
0 71,801	0 66,200	54,000 77,000	30023 30022	Lennox Head Cultural and Leisure Centre Wardell Community Services Centre	200,000		159,800 23,700	164,800 24,500	170,000 25,300
24,620	24,329	38,000	35115	Richmond Room	37,500		23,700 38,900	24,500 40,400	
38,518	24,325 36,865	44,100	30021	Other Community Services	48,500		50,300	40,400 52,100	53,900
2,521	5,388	44,100	30021	Life Education	40,500		4,700	4,900	5,100
66,570	135,961	137,200	35160	Community Gallery	149,500		4,700	160,700	166,000
				Non-cash Expenses					
177,631	100,938	227,000	30021	Depreciation - Community Services	300,000		300,000	300,000	303,000
29,024	29,311	49,400	35162	Depreciation - Gallery	49,000	(1)	49,400	49,400	50,900
1,671,501	1,726,707	2,312,400		Total Operating Expenses	2,130,000	(8)	2,140,200	2,197,900	2,260,600
(1,066,870)		<b>(1,687,400)</b> 276,400		<b>Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)</b> Add Back Depreciation	(1,555,900) 349,000	(8)	(1,738,300)	(1,856,500)	(1,896,600)
206,655 (860,215)	130,249 (965,284)	(1,411,000)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,206,900)	(14)	349,400 (1,388,900)	349,400 (1,507,100)	353,900 (1.542.700)
(860,215)	(905,204)	(1,411,000)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Dencit)	(1,206,900)	(14)	(1,568,900)	(1,507,100)	(1,542,700)
				Capital Movements					
o	0	0		Less Principal Repayments	0		п	0	п
290,700	2,199,200	2,658,800		Less Transfer to Reserves	5,219,000		5,221,500	-	5,475,800
282,300	290,100	322,300		Add Transfer from Reserves	n 1,2,2,0,000		14,500	15,300	16,100
202,000	1,536,505	2,284,200		Add Capital Income	4,865,000		5,011,000	5,161,400	
ō	0	0		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	0
				1	1				

#### **GROUP SUMMARY – REGULATORY SERVICES**

Manager: Rod Willis - "Group Manager – Regulatory Services"

#### Budget Comments

The next section of the document provides details of the programs under the control of the Group Manager – Regulatory Services. The opposite page provides a summary of each of those programs.

The major programs in the Regulatory Services Group are;

#### **Development Services**

Costs associated with the assessment and management of development applications.

#### **Building Services**

Costs associated with the provision of building certification services and the assessment of the building application section of development applications.

#### **Public and Environmental Health Services**

Costs associated with the provision of services such as environmental health, food premise inspections and licences required under the Local Government Act.

#### Administration and Public Order

Includes salaries and oncosts for the Group Manager, Secretarial Staff and Rangers. Also includes other enforcements costs as dog and animal control and parking regulation.

			REGULATORY SERVICES GROUP - SUM	MARY				
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT	ED	
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
			OPERATING REVENUES					
439,264	324,873	315,000	Development Services	305,000	(3)	314,400	324,300	334,400
645,684	795,178	831,000	Building Services	845,000	2	871,500	898,700	926,500
188,323	167,172	234,000	Public and Environmental Health Services	176,000	(25)	181,900	187,900	194,100
66,148	84,323	85,500	Administration and Public Order	87,300	2	90,500	93,800	97,100
1,339,419	1,371,546	1,465,500	Total Operating Revenues	1,413,300	(4)	1,458,300	1,504,700	1,552,100
			OPERATING EXPENSES					
1,404,699	1,289,026	1 656 100	Development Services	1,394,500	(16)	1,442,500	1,486,000	1,531,000
705,236	745,129		Building Services	768,000		791,300		839,800
927,355	826,520		Public and Environmental Health Services	665,000		685,500		728,400
827,955	854,710		Administration and Public Order	1,027,500		1,058,900	1,091,300	1,124,600
3,865,245	3,715,385	4,069,100	Total Operating Expenses	3,855,000	(5)	3,978,200	4,099,200	4,223,800
(2,525,826)	(2,343,839)	(2.603.600)	Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,441,700)	(6)	(2,519,900)	(2,594,500)	(2,671,700)
9,186	3,453		Add Back Depreciation	3,500	11	3,400	3,600	3,800
(2,516,640)	(2,340,386)	(2,600,200)	Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,438,200)	(6)	(2,516,500)	(2,590,900)	(2,667,900)
			Capital Movements					
4,500	4,784	5 100	Less Loan Principal Repayments	5,500		5,700	6,100	6,500
259,300	54,300		Less Transfer to Reserves	0,000		0,00	0	0
572,100	259,300		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	0
0	0		Add Capital Income	0		0	0	0
0	0	25,000	Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	0
(2,208,340)	(2,140,170)	(2,550,500)	Cash Result after Capital Movements	(2,443,700)	(4)	(2,522,200)	(2,597,000)	(2,674,400)

#### **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Manager: Andrew Smith - "Manager - Development Services"

#### **Background**

Revenues and expenses associated with the management of development applications and planning controls.

#### Budget Comments

**Operating Revenues** 

#### **Regulatory Fees and Fines**

Includes administration and advertising charges, development application fees, subdivision fees and planning certificates.

#### Operating Expenses

#### **Employee Costs**

Based on staffing structure of eight full-time employees and four part time employees (total 53 days). Other costs include five motor vehicles.

#### **Office Expenses**

Major costs include advertising for development applications and sundry office expenses.

#### Legal Costs

Provision for legal action undertaken in respect to development applications and approvals.

				DEVELOPMENT SERVICES					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT	ED	
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
275 207	040 744	200.000	21000	OPERATING REVENUES	200,000	3	200,200	240.000	220.000
275,367 163,897	319,714 5,159		21000	Regulatory Fees and Fines Other Revenues	300,000 5,000		309,200 5,200	318,900 5,400	328,800 5,600
439,264	324,873	315,000		Total Operating Revenues	305,000	(3)	314,400	324,300	334,400
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
916,026 50,813 437,839	953,266 57,158 278,602	51,000	31000 31000 31000	Employee Costs Office and Other Expenses Legal Costs	1,064,500 55,000 275,000	8	1,096,500 62,700 283,300	64,800	1,163,400 67,000 300,600
21	0		31000	Non-cash Expenses Depreciation		(100)		0	0
1,404,699	1,289,026	1,656,100		Total Operating Expenses	1,394,500	(16)	1,442,500	1,486,000	1,531,000
(965,435)	(964,153)			Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,089,500)	(19)	(1,128,100)	(1,161,700)	(1,196,600)
21 (965,414)	(964,153)	100 (1,341,000)		Add Back Depreciation Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,089,500)	(19)	(1,128,100)	(1,161,700)	(1,196,600)
0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0		Capital Movements Less Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
(965,414)	(964,153)	(1,311,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(1,089,500)	(17)	(1,128,100)	(1,161,700)	(1,196,600)

Manager: Vince Hunt - "Manager - Building Services"

#### Background

Revenues and expenses associated with items such as building inspections.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Regulatory Fees and Fines**

Includes various fees and charges related to construction certificates, inspection fees, development applications, compliance and occupation certificates.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Based on staffing structure of seven full-time employees (total 35 days). Other costs included are training and expenses relating to six motor vehicles.

#### Office and Other Expenses

Includes legal, advertising and sundry office expenses.

				BUILDING SERVICES					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
610,151	757,697	796,000	21020	Regulatory Fees and Fines	805,000	1	830,100	855,900	882,300
35,533	37,481	35,000	21021	Other Revenues	40,000	14	41,400	42,800	44,200
645,684	795,178	831,000		Total Operating Revenues	845,000	2	871,500	898,700	926,500
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
692,844	719,706	738,000	31020	Employee Costs	749,000	1	771,600	794,800	818,700
12,392	11,319	14,000	31020	Office and Other Expenses	14,000	0	14,500	15,000	15,500
0	14,104	5,000	31020	Legal Costs	5,000	0	5,200	5,400	5,600
705,236	745,129	757,000		Total Operating Expenses	768,000	1	791,300	815,200	839,800
(59,552)	50,049	74,000		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	77,000	4	80,200	83,500	86,700
(59,552)	50,049	74,000		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	77,000	4	80,200	83,500	86,700
				Capital Movements					
0	0	0		Less Principal Repayments	0		0	0	0
0	0	0		Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0	0
	0	0		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	U 0
				Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure			0		0
"	0	"					U	°	U
(59,552)	50,049	74,000		Cash Result after Capital Movements	77,000	4	80,200	83,500	86,700

#### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Manager: Graham Plumb - "Manager - Environmental and Public Health"

#### **Background**

Represents revenues and expenses associated with public and environmental health control activities such as health inspections, food premise inspections, market fees and inspections and environmental monitoring.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Regulatory Fees and Fines**

Includes fees for regulation of commercial premises and on site sewerage management.

#### **Environmental Health Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Based on staffing structure of four full time staff and two part time staff (total 28 days). Other costs included are training and expenses relating to four motor vehicles.

#### **Office Expenses**

Major costs include water testing and legal expenses.

#### **Other Expenses**

Includes technical equipment maintenance and destruction of pests.

#### Water Monitoring

Allowance for regular testing of water throughout the shire including public swimming pools and Lake Ainsworth.

				ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH					
ACTUAL 2008/09	ACTUAL 2009/10	ESTIMATE 2010/11	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS	2011/12	%	ESTIMAT 2012/13	ED 2013/14	2014/15
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	70	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				Environmental Health					
151,819 4,831	153,196 5,481	196,600 5,000	21040 21040	Regulatory Fees and Fines Other Revenues	169,000 4,500		174,600 4,700	180,300 4,900	186,200 5,100
4,001	5,401	5,000	21040		4,000	(10)	4,700	4,300	5,100
_		_		Operating Grants & Contributions			_	_	_
0 30,000	6,431 0	0 30,000	21041 21041	Lennox Water Efficiency OSSM Inspection Grant		0	0	0	U 0
50,000		50,000	21041					Ĭ	0
4 070				Markets					
1,673	2,064	2,400	21042	Rents and fees	2,500	4	2,600	2,700	2,800
188,323	167,172	234,000		Total Operating Revenues	176,000	(25)	181,900	187,900	194,100
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Environmental Health					
517,229	534,763	600,000	31040	Employee Costs	619,000		637,700	657,000	676,800
31,316	23,369	17,000	31040 31040	Office Expenses	17,500		18,200	18,900	19,600
40,748	20,969	67,800	31040	Other Expenses	8,000	(00)	8,300	8,600	8,900
				Recreational Water Quality Monitoring		_			
19,226	18,327	18,500	31042	Water Monitoring	20,000	8	20,700	21,500	22,300
				Noxious Plants / Vermin					
67	464	500	31043	Destruction of Pests	500	0	600	700	800
				SEAA Project					
318,769	228,628	0	31044	SEAA Urban Sustainabilty	0	0	0	0	0
				N 15					
0	o	0	31040	Non-cash Expenses Depreciation - Health	0	o	o	o	Ω
_	_	_	0.010			0	_	_	0
927,355	826,520	703,800		Total Operating Expenses	665,000	(6)	685,500	706,700	728,400
(739,032)	(659,348)	(469,800)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(489,000)	4	(503,600)	(518,800)	(534,300)
0 (739,032)	0 (659,348)	0 (469,800)		Add Back Depreciation Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(489,000)	4	0 (503,600)	0 (518,800)	(534,300)
(155,052)	(055,540)	(405,000)		Cash Result - Sulphus / Dencity	(403,000)	+	(505,000)	(310,000)	(554,500)
				Capital Movements					
o	0	0		Less Principal Repayments	0		0	o	0
259,300	29,300	Ō		Less Transfer to Reserves	Ō		Ō	ō	Ō
572,100	259,300	24,800		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	0
0	U 0	U 0		Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure			0	0	0
(426,232)	(429,348)	(445,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(489,000)	10	(503,600)	(518,800)	(534,300)
(420,232)	(+23,340)	(445,000)		ousin result alter Gapital Movements	(403,000)	.0	(505,000)	(515,000)	(554,500)

#### **REGULATORY SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION AND PUBLIC ORDER**

Manager: Rod Willis - "Group Manager - Regulatory Services"

#### **Background**

This program includes the administrative staff for the Regulatory Services Group and income and expenses in respect to enforcement activities undertaken by Council's rangers.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Regulatory Fees and Fines**

Includes revenue from activities such as dog fees and fines and car parking fines.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Based on staffing of four full time employees and six part time employees (total 39 days) plus one vehicle.

#### **Rangers**

Council has a total of three rangers. This budget represents the ranger salaries allocated to general ranger duties whereas they also allocate their time to activities such as dog control and parking.

#### Impounding Expenses

Includes pound expenses such as cleaning, electricity, food etc. One ranger's salaries and oncosts are also allocated directly to this item.

ADMINISTRATION AND PUBLIC ORDER									
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS	ESTIMATED				
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				OPERATING REVENCES					
				Regulatory Fees and Fines					
41,120	56,521	57,500	21080	Parking and Other Fines	58,500		60,400	62,400	64,400
25,028	27 ,802	28,000	21081	Dog Registrations and Fines	28,800	3	30,100	31,400	32,700
66,148	84,323	85,500		Total Operating Revenues	87,300	2	90,500	93,800	97,100
	0.,020			local operating toronass	0.,000	-	00,000	,	01,100
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Regulatory Administration					
514,099	523,162	602,500	31082	Salaries and Oncosts	617,500		636,100	655,200	675,000
				Rangers					
255,539	271,370	286,500	31080	Salaries and Oncosts	344,000	20	354,500	365,400	376,500
,									
				Impouding Expenses					
49,264	48,891 3,570	51,900 4,000	31083	Impounding Expenses - Dogs	55,000 4,000		57,300	59,700	62,100
982	3,570	4,000	31083	Impounding Expenses - Other Animals	4,000	0	4,200	4,400	4,600
				Debt Servicing					
4,557	4,264	4,000	31083	Interest on Loans - Dog Control	3,500	(13)	3,400	3,000	2,600
				Non-cash Expenses					
3,514	3,453	3,300	31083	Depreciation - Dog Control	3,500	6	3,400	3,600	3,800
827,955	854,710	952,200		Total Operating Expenses	1,027,500	8	1,058,900	1,091,300	1,124,600
(761,807)	(770,387)	(866,700)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(940,200)	8	(968,400)	(997,500)	(1,027,500)
3,514	3,453	3,300		Add Back Depreciation	3,500		3,400	3,600	3,800
(758,293)	(766,934)	(863,400)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(936,700)	8	(965,000)	(993,900)	(1,023,700)
				Capital Movements					
4,500	4,784	5,100		Less Principal Repayments	5,500		5,700	6,100	6,500
-,500	25,000	0,100		Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0,100	0,000
Ō	0	25,000		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		Ō	0	0
0	0	0		Add Capital Income	0		0	0	0
O	0	25,000		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	0
(762,793)	(796,718)	(868,500)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(942,200)	8	(970,700)	(1,000,000)	(1,030,200)
,	(···/···/	(,-)•)			(=,)	-	(,	( ,,,	, ,,,

#### **GROUP SUMMARY – CIVIL SERVICES (General Fund Activities)**

Manager: John Truman - "Group Manager – Civil Services"

#### Budget Comments

The next section of the document provides details of the programs under the control of the Group Manager – Civil Services that relate to the General Fund activities of Council. The opposite page provides a summary of each of those programs. The programs include:

#### **Asset Management**

Includes costs related to the supervision and administration of the programs provided by Civil Services. Also includes costs associated with the main administration buildings, being the Administration Centre and the Council depot.

#### Stormwater and Environmental Management

Relates to services such as flood plain management and pollution control activities such as stormwater drainage.

#### **Roads and Bridges**

Provision of urban and rural road services and the maintenance and improvement of bridges.

#### **Ancillary Transport Services**

Includes ancillary transport services such as street lighting, footpaths, kerb and gutter and parking.

#### Roads and Traffic Authority (RTA) Works

All revenues and expenses related to works funded through the RTA for RTA controlled roads.

#### **Open Space and Reserves**

Costs associated with the maintenance of all Council parks, reserves, public amenities, cemeteries, beaches and sporting grounds.

#### Fleet Management and Workshop

Revenues and expenses related to the management of Council's fleet and workshop.

#### **Rural Fire Services**

Costs associated with the provision of rural fire services.

#### **Quarries and Sandpit**

Revenues and expenses associated with the lease and operation of the quarries owned by Council.

#### **Swimming Pools**

Revenues and expenses associated with the operation of the Ballina and Alstonville swimming pools.

#### Landfill Management & Resource Recovery

Provision of non-domestic waste management services. This includes the operation of the Ballina landfill site and the provision of waste collection services to commercial properties.

#### Waste – Domestic

Provision of domestic waste collection services to residential properties.

ACTUAL 2008/09         ACTUAL 2009/10         ESTIMATE 2010/11         BUDGET ITEMS           241,960         296,477         253,000         Asset Management 429,989         296,123         576,000         Stormwater and Environmental Protection 756,000         273,000         Res et Management 273,000         208,000         (15 2,730,000           116,144         1,234,289         597,400         Reads and Tridges 1,001,000         100,000         88 10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000         10,000	CIVIL SERVICES GROUP - SUMMARY								
241,960         296,477         253,000         Asset Management         208,000         [18]           429,969         399,123         576,000         Stormwater and Environmental Protection         273,000         [6]           1617,829         4,497,610         1,268,500         Roads and Bridges         100,000         [6]           2,639,682         1,507,522         1,312,100         Roads and Traffic Authority         1,331,500         5           2,639,682         1,507,522         1,312,100         Roads and Traffic Authority         1,331,500         5           3,012,296         3,023,640         3,080,500         Flet Management and Workshop         3,286,500         7           3,012,296         3,023,640         3,200,500         Ruar Fire Service         182,000         [1]           283,936         281,082         271,000         Ruar Fire Service         3266,500         7           283,936         5,175,124         5,713,100         Waste - Domestic         6,556,000         [6]           19,304,028         23,500,774         21,188,800         Total Operating Revenues         2,1173,500         [0]           2,847,789         5,125,361         2,571,800         Asset Management and Environmental Protection         1,275,500         <		ESTIMATED							
241,960       296,477       253,000       Asset Management       208,000       (11)         429,989       369,123       576,000       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       273,000       (83)         16,444       1,234,269       597,400       Roads and Bridges       1,00,000       (83)         2,639,682       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,331,500       5         2,639,682       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,331,500       5         3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,286,500       7         146,547       137,014       212,000       Rural Fire Service       135,000       6         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4       7,72,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,567,000       6         4,736,663       5,175,124       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (9)         2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4)         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,386,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection <th>6 2012/13</th> <th>2013/14</th> <th>2014/15</th>	6 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15						
429,989       369,123       576,000       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       273,000       (5)         316,444       1,234,269       597,400       Roads and Bridges       100,000       (6)         1.617,829       4,497,610       1,268,500       Ancillary Transport Services       1,311,500       5         2,639,582       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,286,500       7         3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Ruar Fire Service       182,000       (1)         462,984       302,013       456,000       Quarries and Sandpit       315,000       3       283,000       4         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4       4,727,599       5,900,0774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0)         4,727,789       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (3)         1,266,196       1,197,922       1,386,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,277,500       (4)         1,266,102       1,272,361 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
316,444       1,234,269       597,400       Roads and Bridges       100,000       (63)         1,617,829       4,497,610       1,268,500       Ancillary Transport Services       1,331,500       5         2,639,582       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,335,500       3         3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,286,500       7         146,547       137,014       212,000       Rural Fire Service       182,000       114         462,894       302,013       456,000       Quarties and Sandpit       315,000       182,000       142,000         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4       4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,567,000       (3         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       15         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       2,690,000       (4         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (3)         1,261,262       1,277,845       6,655,200       Ro									
1,617,829       4,497,610       1,268,500       Ancillary Transport Services       1,331,500       5         2,639,562       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         688,199       774,476       707,200       Open Space and Reserves       7,20,000       3,286,500       7         146,547       137,014       212,000       Rural Fire Service       182,000       (11,45,47)         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4         4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,557,000       (3         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,666,000       1         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         0,644,469       7,077,845       6,655,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       2,647,500       (3         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,8162,502       1,225,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         1,625,152       2,829,503 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
2,639,582       1,507,522       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         668,199       774,876       707,200       Open Space and Reserves       720,000       2         3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,286,500       7         146,547       137,014       212,000       Quaries and Sandpit       315,000       (31         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4         4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Swimming Pools       26,566,000       15         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,556,000       16         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       3         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transpot Services									
668,199         774,876         707,200         Open Space and Reserves         720,000         2           3,102,266         3,023,640         4,02,000         4,472,000         Sintimage ment and Resource Recovery         6,557,000         6,566,000         15           19,304,028         23,500,774         21,188,800         Total Operating Revenues         21,173,500         6,952,500         Asset Management         1,275,500         6,542,000         22,617,759         5,125,361         2,571,800         <									
3,012,296       3,023,640       3,080,500       Fieet Management and Workshop       3,286,500       7         146,547       137,014       212,000       Rural Fire Service       182,000       (14         462,984       302,013       456,000       Quarries and Sandpit       315,000       283,000       4         1283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4         4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,557,000       (3         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       16         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (3         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Trafic Authority       1,351,600       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       2,877,500       4         2,182,620       1,252,022       1,312,100									
146,547       137,014       212,000       Rural Fire Service       182,000       (14         462,984       302,013       466,000       Quarries and Sandpit       315,000       (31         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4         4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,557,000       6         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       15         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         12,56,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (32         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       2         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Qaes and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,935       4,089,312       4,243,000       Queries and Sandpit       158,500       7         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and			3,591,900						
462,984       302,013       456,000       Quarries and Sandpit       315,000       (31,23,000)         283,936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283,000       4         4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,556,000       15         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         12,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (32,807,700)       (4,28,90,000)									
283;936       281,082       271,000       Swimming Pools       283;000       4         4,727;599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,557,000       (3         4,736;663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       16         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         2,744;346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       1,275,500       (3         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (3         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       26         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,901       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,224,500       2         2,816,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,224,500       7         2,24,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         6,97,226       742,020       709,500       Swimm			344,500						
4,727,599       5,902,024       6,742,000       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,557,000       (3)         4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       15         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0)         2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4)         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (4)         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       2         2,817,789       5,125,381       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2       3,175,500       148         2,24,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7       754,500       6         6,378,000       5,842,401       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12       3 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
4,736,663       5,175,124       5,713,100       Waste - Domestic       6,566,000       15         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         19,304,028       23,500,774       21,188,800       Total Operating Revenues       21,173,500       (0         2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       (32         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       22         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,520       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Triffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,24,500       7         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         637,226       742,020       709,500       Swimm									
2,744,346         2,694,634         2,925,500         Asset Management         2,809,000         (4)           1,256,196         1,197,922         1,866,100         Stormwater and Environmental Protection         1,275,500         (3)           6,484,469         7,077,845         6,695,200         Roads and Bridges         8,542,000         26           2,817,789         5,125,361         2,571,800         Ancillary Transport Services         2,677,500         4           2,162,620         1,252,022         1,312,100         Roads and Traffic Authority         1,351,500         3           4,065,925         4,089,312         4,243,000         Open Space and Reserves         4,329,000         2           2,815,052         2,829,503         3,177,500         Fleet Management and Workshop         3,224,500         4           228,050         344,036         148,000         Quarries and Sandpit         158,500         7           697,226         742,020         709,500         Swimming Pools         754,500         6           5,388,200         5,842,401         5,626,100         Landfill Management and Resource Recovery         6,612,500         12           33,161,219         36,501,568         35,577,200         Vaste - Domestic         6,578,000									
2,744,346       2,694,634       2,925,500       Asset Management       2,809,000       (4         1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       22         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Asset Management       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Bridges       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,244,500       432,400         2,83,394       221,694       432,400       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         6,97,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Opera	) 21,808,800	22,605,200	23,590,100						
1,256,196       1,197,922       1,866,100       Stormwater and Environmental Protection       1,275,500       6         6,484,469       7,077,845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       26         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,294,500       4         238,394       221,694       432,400       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         24,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,338,400)       Operating Result - Surp									
6,484,469       7,077,7845       6,695,200       Roads and Bridges       8,542,000       26         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,294,500       4         238,394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)	2,894,500	2,983,100	3,074,200						
2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       Ancillary Transport Services       2,677,500       4         2,162,620       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,24,500       4         238,394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       16         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800	2) 1,314,100								
2,162,520       1,252,022       1,312,100       Roads and Traffic Authority       1,351,500       3         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,294,500       4         28,8394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         687,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,812,500       12         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back, Depreciation       10,714,000       40									
4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Open Space and Reserves       4,329,000       2         2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,294,500       4         238,394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       4         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       42									
2,815,052       2,829,503       3,177,500       Fleet Management and Workshop       3,294,500       4         238,394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,824,401       5,625,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       44									
238,394       221,694       432,400       Rural Fire Service       374,500       (13,200)         224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       24         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       44			4,744,100						
224,065       344,036       148,000       Quarries and Sandpit       158,500       7         697,226       742,020       709,500       Swimming Pools       754,500       6         5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       18         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       44			3,598,500						
697,226         742,020         709,500         Swimming Pools         754,500         6           5,388,200         5,842,401         5,626,100         Landfill Management and Resource Recovery         6,612,500         18           4,266,937         5,084,818         5,870,000         Waste - Domestic         6,578,000         12           33,161,219         36,501,568         35,577,200         Total Operating Expenses         38,757,000         9           (13,857,191)         (13,000,794)         (14,388,400)         Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (17,583,500)         22           7,703,901         7,594,847         7,431,800         Add Back Depreciation         10,714,000         44			342,800 165,700						
5,388,200       5,842,401       5,626,100       Landfill Management and Resource Recovery       6,612,500       12         4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       44									
4,266,937       5,084,818       5,870,000       Waste - Domestic       6,578,000       12         33,161,219       36,501,568       35,577,200       Total Operating Expenses       38,757,000       9         (13,857,191)       (13,000,794)       (14,388,400)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (17,583,500)       22         7,703,901       7,594,847       7,431,800       Add Back Depreciation       10,714,000       44									
(13,857,191)         (13,000,794)         (14,388,400)         Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (17,583,500)         22           7,703,901         7,594,847         7,431,800         Add Back Depreciation         10,714,000         44									
7,703,901 7,594,847 7,431,800 Add Back Depreciation 10,714,000 44	39,242,400	40,955,000	42,375,000						
			(18,784,900)						
(6,103,290) = (0,400,947) = (0,906,600)   Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit) = (6,869,500) = (1)									
	l) (7,060,200)	(7,680,900)	(7,811,500)						
Capital Movements									
1,568,789 1,580,525 1,770,000 Less Loan Principal Repayments 1,939,000	1,969,100	2,279,400	2,360,900						
8,076,100 12,300,100 2,249,000 Less Transfer to Reserves 1,702,000	1,923,800	1,964,200	1,995,300						
4 690 000 8 402 900 24 348 400 Add Transfer from Reserves 2 603 500	14,003,000		3,457,200						
4,501,415 5,284,500 5,891,600 Add Capital Income 815,000	6,236,000								
5,994,062 5,950,267 31,665,300 Less Capital Expenditure 5,944,000	23,308,300	6,640,800	6,550,300						
(12,600,826) (11,549,439) (12,400,900) Cash Result after Capital Movements (13,036,000) 5	(14,022,400)	(14,663,400)	(15,010,800)						

Manager: Dave Kelly – "Manager - Infrastructure Planning"

#### **Background**

This program includes costs related to the provision of asset management services, engineering supervision, emergency services and operation of the main administration centres being the Council depot and Ballina administration centre.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Fees and Charges**

Majority of revenue sourced from engineering inspection fees.

#### **Grants and Contributions**

Major grant item is funding to assist with the employment of a Road Safety Officer.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Includes salaries and oncosts related to sixteen full-time equivalent employees and associated oncosts. Other costs include an internal charge to cover the cost of ten motor vehicles. Salaries dissected between:

Infrastructure Planning - 6 full time and 1 part-time (total 34 days) Engineering Management - 5 full time (total 25 days) Engineering Works - 4 full time (20 days) **Total - 79 days** 

Overseers - That proportion of the salaries of Council's oversees that is allocated to general duties

#### **Office Expenses**

Includes office expenses such as advertising, survey, design and plan printing.

#### **Road Safety**

Includes salaries and oncosts for a part-time Road Safety Officer (3 days) (50% funded by RTA grant) plus Road Safety Program costs.

#### Contribution to NEWLOG

Contribution to the North East Weight Of Loads Group. This represents a program of truck inspections to ensure weight limits are being met. The program is administered by Ballina Shire Council and includes the majority of councils in north eastern NSW.

#### **Emergency Services**

Includes telephone, insurance and other costs required to perform SES activities.

#### Facilities

#### Administration Centre Building

Operating costs for the Council Administration Centre. Items included are building maintenance and repairs, ground maintenance, cleaning and security.

#### Depot

Operating costs for the Council depot. Items included are building maintenance and repairs, ground maintenance, telephones, cleaning and security and two store staff.

#### Non-cash Expenses

#### Depreciation

Depreciation of computer hardware and other equipment used for engineering management.

ASSET MANAGEMENT									
ACTUAL 2008/09	ACTUAL 2009/10	ESTIMATE 2010/11	LEDGER ACCOUNT	BUDGET ITEMS	2011/12	%	ESTIMATE 2012/13	D 2013/14	2014/15
2006/05	2003/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	70	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
157,173 35,299 49,488	200,153 96,324 0	142,000 111,000 0	22010 22011 22011	Engineering Services Fees and Charges Conts - Road Safety Officer and Programs Conts - Other	147,000 61,000 0	4 (45) 0	151,600 62,900 0	156,400 64,900 0	161,300 67,000 0
241,960	296,477	253,000		Total Operating Revenues	208.000	(18)	214,500	221,300	228,300
241,500	250,411	235,000			200,000	(10)	214,500	221,500	220,300
1,738,632 114,846 240,094 11,147 6,000 19,895	1,765,432 109,900 147,439 51,586 17,127 21,021	1,915,000 149,500 76,000 84,500 81,000 21,500	32020 32020 32020 32020 32020 32020 32020	OPERATING EXPENSES Engineering Management Employee Costs Overseers - Administration Office Expenses and Advertising Road Safety Other Expenses Contribution to NEWLOG	1,884,000 153,000 38,000 84,500 0 22,000	(2) 2 (50) 0 (100) 2	1,940,600 157,600 39,200 87,100 0 22,700	1,999,000 162,300 40,500 89,900 0 23,400	2,059,100 167,200 41,800 92,800 0 24,200
33,526	27,786	32,500	32021	Emergency Services Operating Expenses	34,000	5	35,200	36,600	38,000
156,256 306,516	147,662 284,439	180,000 341,500	32000 32001	Facilities Administration Centre Depot	171,000 303,500	(5) (11)	176,300 313,100	181,900 323,000	187,600 333,100
9,334 108,100	8,944 113,298	4 ,000 40 ,000	32021 32021	Non-Cash Expenses Depreciation - Emergency Services Depreciation - Engineering	4,000 115,000	0 188	4,200 118,500	4,400 122,100	4,600 125,800
2,744,346	2,694,634	2,925,500		Total Operating Expenses	2,809,000	(4)	2,894,500	2,983,100	3,074,200
(2,502,386) 117,434 (2,384,952)	(2,398,157) 122,242 (2,275,915)	(2,672,500) 44,000 (2,628,500)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit) Add Back Depreciation Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,601,000) 119,000 (2,482,000)	(3) (6)	(2,680,000) 122,700 (2,557,300)	(2,761,800) 126,500 (2,635,300)	(2,845,900) 130,400 (2,715,500)
0 86,800 234,500 261,105 216,715	0 50,500 153,000 0 17,869	0 0 110,500 30,000 60,000		Capital Movements Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
(2,192,862)	(2,191,284)	(2,548,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(2,482,000)	(3)	(2,557,300)	(2,635,300)	(2,715,500)

#### STORMWATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Manager: Paul Busmanis – "Manager - Engineering Works""

#### **Background**

This program includes costs related to stormwater management flood mitigation and environmental protection activities such as flood mitigation.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Annual Charges**

Represents an annual charge levied on all developed urban properties in the shire. Funds raised by this charge must be spent on new stormwater and drainage projects.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### Stormwater

Allocation for stormwater drainage maintenance.

#### Contribution

Annual contribution to Richmond River County Council, which is the flood control authority for this region.

#### **Flood Management Studies and Plans**

Represents on-going work on the Ballina Flood Study and Management Plan.

#### **Coastal Hazard Study and Management Plan**

Represents on-going work on this project.

#### **Foreshore and Coastal Lakes Protection**

Annual allocation for foreshore protection works.

#### **Canal Dredging**

Funding for canal dredging which is carried out every few years at Ballina Quays.

#### **Boat Ramps**

Cleaning and maintenance of boat ramps.

#### Lake Ainsworth / Shaws Bay Management Plans

Funding for implementation of any works identified in these two management plans.

#### Capital Movements

#### **Capital Expenditure**

Capital works planned for the year as per Part C of this document.

STORMWATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS		ESTIMATED				
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
271,112	272,959	272,000	22100	OPERATING REVENUES Stormwater Drainage Annual Charges	273,000	O	281,200	289,700	298,400	
158,877	96,164	304,000	22101	Environmental Protection Operating Grants	o	(100)	o	o	0	
429,989	369,123	576,000		Total Operating Revenues	273,000	(53)	281,200	289,700	298,400	
				OPERATING EXPENSES						
133,015	131,484	179,000	32100	Stormwater Stormwater Drainage Maintenance	171,000	(4)	176,300	181,700	187,300	
202,680 93,534 35,446 35,017 0	0 32,198 0	15,000	32101 32101 32101 32101 32101 32101	Environmental Protection Contribution to Regional Authorities Flood Management Studies and Plans Coastal Hazard Study and Mgmt Plan Foreshore and Coastal Lakes Protection Polution Control & Canal Dredging	242,000 30,000 30,000 56,500 16,000	(93) (83) (35) 7	249,300 30,900 30,900 58,200 16,500	256,800 31,900 31,900 60,100 17,000	264,600 32,900 32,900 62,000 17,600	
11,006 33,546	11,061 2,315	14,500 40,000	32101 32101	Boat Ramps Lake Ainsworth / Shaws Bay Mgmt Plans	15,000 0	_	15,500 0	16,100 0	16,700 0	
15,252 696,700	15,252 700,823	9,000 672,000	32103 32103	Non-Cash Expenses Depreciation - Environmental Protection Depreciation - Drainage	15,000 700,000	67 4	15,500 721,000	16,000 742,700	16,500 765,000	
1,256,196	1,197,922	1,866,100		Total Operating Expenses	1,275,500	(32)	1,314,100	1,354,200	1,395,500	
<mark>(826,207)</mark> 711,952	<mark>(828,799)</mark> 716,075	(1,290,100) 681.000		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit) Add Back Depreciation	(1,002,500) 715,000	(22)	(1,032,900) 736,500	(1,064,500) 758,700	<mark>(1,097,100)</mark> 781,500	
(114,255)	(112,724)	(609,100)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(287,500)	(53)	(296,400)	(305,800)	(315,600)	
				Capital Movements						
0	0	O		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	O	0	
500,700 469,700	921,200 581,500	0 867,400		Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves			0	0	0 n	
481,250	66,000 206,569	0 932,500		Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	0 398,500		0 411,800	0 424,100	0 436,900	
(626,505)	(592,993)	(674,200)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(686,000)	2	(708,200)	(729,900)	(752,500)	

Manager: Paul Busmanis - "Manager - Engineering Works"

#### Background

This program outlines all revenues and expenses related to the provision of urban and rural road and bridge maintenance and construction, along with street cleaning services.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Roads and Bridges Maintenance**

The allocations provided fund all maintenance works on urban and rural roads and bridges. This also includes bitumen reseals. The budgets include wages, oncosts, plant hire and materials related to the provision of the maintenance services.

#### **Street Cleaning**

Provision for street cleaning of town centres.

#### **Debt Servicing**

Represents interest paid on loans taken out for road and bridge construction related works. The repayments relate to a loan taken out for the reconstruction of the Teven Bridges.

#### Capital Movements

#### Loan Principal Repayments

Represents principal repaid on loans taken out for road and bridge construction related works (i.e. Teven Bridges)

#### **Transfer to Reserves**

This item represents income generated on the interest free loan for the link road at Wollongbar. Any interest generated will offset the cost of the road to Council.

#### Capital Income

Represents RTA and Roads to Recovery grants for road construction works.

#### **Capital Expenditure**

This item includes all capital works planned for the year. Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

				ROADS AND BRIDGES					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				Operating Grants					
316,444	1,234,269	597,400	22110	Flood Damage	r o	(100)	0	0	0
				Interest					
O	O	O		Interest on WUEA Loan Invested	100,000	100	O	O	0
316,444	1,234,269	597,400		Total Operating Revenues	100,000	(83)	0	0	0
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Roads and Bridges - Maintenance					
817,487	1,135,714	733,500	32110	Urban Roads	758,000		781,100	804,900	829,300
1,057,691	1,518,652	1,181,500	32117	Sealed Rural Roads	1,059,000		1,090,900	1,123,800	1,157,700
628,212	352,228 13,065	565,000 37,000	32117 32120	Unsealed Rural Roads	580,000		597,500	615,500 40,400	634,100 41,700
39,066 125,362	129,584	37,000 152,000	32120	Bridges Street Cleaning	38,000		39,200 160,200	40,400	41,700
586,767	801,674	339,000	32110	Storm Damage	135,500	(100)	180,200	185,100	170,100
300,707	001,074	555,000				(100)			0
F 474	4.040	00.000	32120	Debt Servicing	373.500	400	202,400	007,400	CO4 000
5,171	4,348	93,200	32120	Interest on Loans	273,500	193	262,100	657,400	631,000
				Non-Cash Expenses					
0	0	0	32120	Unwinding Interest Free Loan	140,000	0	147,000	135,500	123,000
3,050,918	2,947,520	3,424,000	32120	Depreciation - Roads	5,335,000		4,840,000	4,985,200	5,134,800
173,795	175,060	170,000	32120	Depreciation - Bridges	203,000	19	205,000	211,200	217,600
6,484,469	7,077,845	6,695,200		Total Operating Expenses	8,542,000	28	8,123,000	8,739,000	8,939,300
(6,168,025)	(5,843,576)			Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(8,442,000)	38	(8,123,000)	(8,739,000)	(8,939,300)
3,224,713	3,122,580			Add Back Depreciation	5,678,000		5,192,000	5,331,900	5,475,400
(2,943,312)	(2,720,996)	(2,503,800)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,764,000)	10	(2,931,000)	(3,407,100)	(3,463,900)
				Capital Movements					
13,261	14,122	96,300		Less Loan Principal Repayments	192,000		439,500	679,500	706,400
1,493,200	5,186,600	150,000		Less Transfer to Reserves	100,000		00,000	0.0,000	00-,00
593,400	3,118,400	10,001,300		Add Transfer from Reserves	1,055,000		12,225,300	1,576,700	1,592,100
2,248,763	4,752,200	4,384,300		Add Capital Income	465,000		5,791,000	0	0
2,649,691	4,306,993	16,141,600		Less Capital Expenditure	3,371,000		20,294,300	3,726,200	3,810,800
(4,257,301)	(4,358,111)	(4,506,100)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(4,907,000)	9	(5,648,500)	(6,236,100)	(6,389,000)

## ANCILLARY TRANSPORT SERVICES

Manager: Paul Busmanis - "Manager - Engineering Works"

# Background

This program outlines all revenues and expenses related to the provision of ancillary transport services such as street lighting, signage, footpaths, parking, public transport, private works and town centre beautification.

## Budget Comments

**Operating Revenues** 

**Operating Grants** 

## Street Lighting

State Government subsidy towards street lighting costs for highways.

## Fees and Charges

**Private Works** Income for private works undertaken by Council.

## **Burns Point Ferry**

Income from the operation of the Burns Point Ferry.

## **Operating Expenses**

Roads and Traffic Signs Maintenance of street signs and road lines

## **Street Lighting**

Electricity charges payable for all street lighting in the local government area.

## Footpaths, Parking Areas and Bus Shelters

Provision for maintenance of these assets. The majority of the car parking expense relates to a lease payment to the owner of the Sharpes Beach Car Park.

## **Private Works**

Operating expenses relating to private works. Offset by private works income.

## Wharves and Jetties

Allocation for maintenance of wharves and jetties in the shire.

## **Burns Point Ferry**

Operating expenses. Partly offset by operating revenues above.

## **Debt Servicing**

Interest payable on loans for town centre redevelopment works.

## **Capital Movements**

Loan Principal Repayments Principal payable on town centre re-development loans.

## Transfer from Reserves

Funds transferred from property reserves to finance loan repayments for town centres.

## **Capital Income**

Refer to Part C for details on capital income for this program.

## **Capital Expenditure**

This item includes all capital works planned for the year. Refer to Part C for further information.

18.515         49.445         0         221150         Contributions Miscellaneous Contributions         0         0         0         0         0           10.247         8.672         10.000         22151         Frees and Charges Sundy Frees & Charges Private Works         8.000         620         8.000         65         8.900         875.30         971.80         441.81           1.169.45         3.970.949         775.000         22151         Frivate Works         8.000         63         849.000         875.30         971.84         449.00         428.500         644.18         449.60         428.500         441.8         449.60         1.413.300         1.415.00         114.500         116.10         143.300         1.455.00         116.10         116.000         114.4500         116.20         12.80         12.80         12.80<				A	NCILLARY TRANSPORT SERVI	CES				
B9 000         91 000         92 500         22150         OPERATING REVENUES         95 000         3         97 000         100 000           16 515         49 445         0         22150         Contiluations         0					BUDGET ITEMS	2011/12	%			2014/15
89,000         91,000         92,500         22150         Street Lighting         95,000         3         97,900         100,900         104,00           18,515         49,445         0         221150         Contibutions         0 <th>2000/03</th> <th>2003/10</th> <th>2010/11</th> <th>Account</th> <th></th> <th>2011/12</th> <th>70</th> <th>2012/13</th> <th>2013/14</th> <th>2014/15</th>	2000/03	2003/10	2010/11	Account		2011/12	70	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
B9,000         91,000         92,000         22150         Street Lighting         95,000         3         97,900         100,900         104,00           18,515         49,445         0         221150         Contibutions         0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>OPERATING REVENUES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					OPERATING REVENUES					
18.515         49.445         0         221150         Continuions Miscellaneous Contributions         0         0         0         0         0         0           10.247         8.672         10.000         22151         Fees and Charges Sundy Fees & Charges Sundy Fees & Charges Private Works         8.000         620         8.900         8.900         8.900         8.900         8.900         875.30         991.80         991.80           1.169.45         3.970.949         1.265.500         Total Operating Revenues         1.331.500         5         1.371.800         1.413.300         1.456.10           1.617.523         4.497.610         1.265.500         Total Operating Revenues         107.500         59         1.371.800         1.413.300         1.456.10           97.884         101.516         173.600         32132         Read and Traffic Signs         107.500         59         110.900         114.500         116.20         116.20           32.005         22.333         22.332         Street Lighting         Forapatits Maintenance         170.600         31.75,000         180.40         187.00         280.00         287.100         50.60         32.100         50.60         32.100         50.60         280.00         280.00         280.00					Operating Grants					
19,515         49,445         0         221150         Miscellaneous Contributions         0         0         0         0         0         0           10,247         8,872         10,000         22151         Fees and Charges         8,000         60         89,000         89,00	89,000	91,000	92,500	22150	Street Lighting	95,000	3	97,900	100,900	104,000
10.247         8.677         10.000         22151         Seand Charges Sundry Fees & Charges Private Works Burns Point Ferry         8.000         6.00         6.00         8.300         8.600         8.900         9.900<					Contributions					
10.247       8.672       10.000       22151       Sundry Frees & Charges       8.000       6.000       6.200       8.000       8	18,515	49,445	O	221150	Miscellaneous Contributions	0	0	0	0	0
1.169.465         3.970.348         775.000         22151         Private Works         4.05.000         6         6.449.800         6475.300         901.641.84           1.617.823         4.497.610         1.268,500         5         1.311.500         5         1.311.500         5         1.413.300					Fees and Charges					
330.611         377.544         391.000         22200         Burns Point Ferry         403.500         3         415,800         428,500         441.60           1,617,829         4,497,610         1,268,500         1,268,500         2428,000         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,413,300         1,415,61         1,313,500         5         1,31,500         5         1,31,500         5         1,31,500         1,413,300         1,415,61         1,515,500         1,515,500         55,500         522,100         522,100         522,100         522,100         522,100         522,100         522,00         546,10         114,000         114,000         1167,00         197,00         197,00         197,00         197,00         197,00         197,00         32,130         7,500         516,800         520,00         22,000<										8,900
1.617,829         4.497,610         1.268,500         Total Operating Revenues         1.331,500         5         1.371,800         1.413,300         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400         1.413,400										901,600
97,884         101,516         173,600         32132         Read and Traffic Signs         107,500         689         110,900         114,500         118,20           133,504         259,708         165,000         32130         Street Lighting         501,500         0         516,800         522,100         548,100         542,100         548,100         542,100         548,100         542,100         548,100         542,100         548,100         <	330,611	377,544	391,000	22200	Burns Point Ferry	403,500	З	415,800	428,500	441,600
S7 884         101,516         173,600         32132         Road and Traffic Signs         107,500         (38)         110,900         114,500         118,20           133,604         229,708         156,500         32135         Forbaths Maintenance         170,500         5         16,600         532,100         548,11           133,604         224,333         25,000         32137         Parking Areas         26,000         4         26,900         27,800         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         88,000         221,000         24,000         29,7,00         30,7,	1,617,829	4,497,610	1,268,500		Total Operating Revenues	1,331,500	5	1,371,800	1,413,300	1,456,100
97.884       101.516       173.600       32132       Road and Traffic Signs       107.500       689       110.900       114.800       118.21         514.373       357.949       501.500       32130       Street Lighting       501.500       0       516.800       532.100       548.10         133.504       259.708       165.600       32137       Parking Areas       26.000       4       26.900       27.800       28.71         10.69.198       3.321.358       750.000       32.237       Parking Areas       750.000       0       8.000       0       8.000       8.9         13.091       20.959       18.000       32201       Whaves and Jetties       19.500       8       20.200       21.000       21.80         260.847       304.313       275.500       32200       Depration       280.000       2       288.900       298.100       307.61         224.162       205.244       185.700       32.140       Interest on Loans       165.000       (11)       142.500       122.200       100.21         28.075       33.472       22.000       32.132       Depreciation - Footpaths       233.000       55       225.000       247.000       36.11       24.900       24.900 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>OPERATING EXPENSES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					OPERATING EXPENSES					
514 373       387 J49       501 500       32130       Street Lighting       501 500       0       516 600       532 100       548 in         133 504       259 708       185 500       32137       Footpaths Maintenance       170 500       3       175 900       181 400       187 00         23 006       23 433       321 37       Bus Shelters and Services       8,000       4       26,000       27,000       28,07         13 091       20,959       18,000       32201       Whares and Jetties       19,500       8       20,200       21,000       30,7,60       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       30,7,60       29,7,100       32,132       29,97,100       32,132       29,97,100       32,132					Maintenance Programs					
135,04       299,078       165,500       32135       Footpath's Maintenance       170,000       3       175,900       161,400       167,00         13,091       23,033       25,000       32137       Parking Areas       26,000       4       26,000       4       26,000       8,000       2,0000       3       2,28,000       2,98,100       3,000       2,77       8,000       8,000       1,00,2,00       1,00,2										118,200
23006       23,433       25,000       32137       Parking Areas       26,000       4       26,000       27,000       82,71         10,167       26,758       8,000       32138       Bus Shelters and Services       8,000       0       8,300       8,000       8,000       8,000         13,091       20,959       18,000       32201       Wharves and Jetties       19,500       8       20,200       21,000       21,800         260,847       304,313       275,500       32200       32200       Salaries and Oncosts       280,000       3       288,400       297,100       306,10         260,847       304,313       275,500       32200       Salaries and Oncosts       280,000       2       288,400       297,100       306,10         224,182       205,244       185,700       32140       Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,24         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Fortpaths       233,000       57,500       4       2,725,600       87,600       90,30         195,679       167,795       160,000       32132       Depreciation - Fortpaths       233,000       53,500       118       54,500										548,100
16167       26,766       8,000       32138       Bus Shelters and Services       8,000       0       8,300       8,000       722,500       725,000       721,000       725,000										
1.069/198       3.321/358       750/000       32496       Private Works       750/000       0       772/500       795/700       819/st         13.091       20,959       18,000       32201       Wharves and Jetties       19,500       8       20,200       21,000       307,60       307,60       307,60       307,60       306,10       31,142,100       122,200       32140       Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,20       100,20         280,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Debt Servicing       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,31       195,970       167,979       150,000       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary       233,000       118       54,500       242,100       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       33,472       22,574       1,303,300       24,979       245,000       242,100       249,40       36,000       3										20,700 8,900
13,091       20,959       18,000       32201       Whaves and Jetties       19,500       8       20,200       21,000       21,80         260,847       304,313       275,500       32200       32200       Salaries and Oncosts       280,000       3       288,000       298,100       307,60         224,182       205,244       185,700       32140       Debt Servicing Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,20         28,075       33,472       22,2000       32132       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary Depreciation - Forty       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,30         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       32132       Depreciation - Forty       53,500       118       54,500       55,300       27,700       4       2,72,500       242,100       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       233,000       55,500       25,700       242,100       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       249,40       2										819,600
260,847         304,313         275,500         32200         Operation         280,000         2         288,000         298,000         307,60           252,600         277,859         272,500         32200         Salaries and Oncosts         280,000         3         288,000         297,100         306,10           224,182         205,244         185,700         32140         Debt Servicing Interest on Loans         165,000         (11)         142,500         182,200         306,10           280,075         33,472         22,000         32132         Depreciation - Ancillary Depreciation - Fortpaths         233,000         277         85,000         87,600         90,31           159,679         24,987         24,987         24,987         24,987         24,980         247,000         32132         Depreciation - Ferry         83,000         277         85,000         87,600         90,31         249,401           212,937         226,254         196,500         42,500         2,783,500         2,842,90         369,600         374,500         386,000         396,70           212,937         226,254         196,500         Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (97,6500         (1,30,300)         (1,36,800,367,00         374,500										21,800
252,600       277,859       272,500       32200       Salaries and Oncosts       280,000       3       288,400       297,100       306,11         224,182       205,244       185,700       32140       Debt Servicing Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,21         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary Depreciation - Footpaths       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,30         28,075       167,795       150,000       32132       Depreciation - Footpaths Depreciation - Ferry       83,000       277       85,000       242,100       245,000       244,200       278,3500       248,290       24,400       267,550       1,370,200       1,386,800       396,70       396,70       396,70       396,70       396,70										
224,182       205,244       185,700       32140       Debt Servicing Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,21         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary Depreciation - Footpaths       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,31         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Footpaths Depreciation - Footpaths       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,31         28,075       150,079       146,795       150,000       32132       Depreciation - Footpaths Depreciation - Footpaths       233,000       275       85,000       87,600       90,31         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       71,900       71,										307,600
224,182       205,244       185,700       32140       Interest on Loans       165,000       (11)       142,500       122,200       100,20         28,075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,30         159,679       167,795       150,000       32132       Depreciation - Footpaths       233,000       55       225,000       242,100       249,40         28,17,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       (1,303,300)       Coperating Expenses       2,677,500       4       2,783,500       2,842,90         (1,199,960)       (627,751)       (1,303,300)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (1,346,000)       3       (1,353,800)       (1,370,200)       (1,386,80)         (1,199,960)       (627,751)       (1,303,300)       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (1,346,000)       3       (1,370,200)       (1,386,80)         (987,023)       (401,497)       (1,106,800)       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (976,500)       (12)       (979,300)       (985,200)       (990,10)         292,396       311,441       331,000       Less Loan Principal Repayments       352,000       325,000       345,400       307,00	252,600	211,009	272,500	32200		200,000	3	200,400	297,100	306,100
28,075         33,472         22,000         32132         Non-Cash Expenses Depreciation - Ancillary Depreciation - Footpaths         83,000         277         85,000         87,600         90,30         249,40         24,907         25,183         24,987         24,907         24,500         32132         Depreciation - Footpaths Depreciation - Ferry         233,000         277         85,000         87,600         90,30         249,40           2,817,789         5,125,361         2,571,800         2,571,800         2,571,800         2,783,500         2,783,500         2,842,90         2,677,500         4         2,725,600         2,783,500         2,842,90         2,842,90         2,937         226,254         196,500         4,40 Back Depreciation         369,500         3,74,500         385,000         396,70         369,500         374,500         385,000         396,70         396,70         396,70         396,700 <td>224,402</td> <td>205 244</td> <td>405 700</td> <td>224.40</td> <td></td> <td>405 000</td> <td></td> <td>4.40.500</td> <td>400.000</td> <td>400.000</td>	224,402	205 244	405 700	224.40		405 000		4.40.500	400.000	400.000
28075       33,472       22,000       32132       Depreciation - Ancillary       83,000       277       85,000       87,600       90,30         159,679       167,795       160,000       32132       Depreciation - Fotpaths       233,000       55       235,000       242,100       249,40         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       2,571,800       701       7	224,182	205,244	105,700	32140	Interest on Loans	165,000	0.0	142,500	122,200	100,200
159,679       167,795       150,000       32132       Depreciation - Footpaths       233,000       55       235,000       242,100       249,44         25,183       24,987       24,500       32132       Depreciation - Ferry       53,500       118       54,500       55,300       57,00         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       (1,303,300)       Total Operating Expenses       2,677,500       4       2,725,600       2,783,500       2,842,90         (1,199,960)       (627,751)       (1,303,300)       0perating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (1,346,000)       3       (1,353,800)       (1,370,200)       (1,386,800)         212,937       226,254       196,500       Capital Movements       369,500       345,400       385,000       396,700         (987,023)       (401,497)       (1,106,800)       Capital Movements       352,000       325,300       345,400       307,00         292,396       311,441       331,000       Less Loan Principal Repayments       352,000       325,300       345,400       307,00         2,192,300       3,24,200       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0										
25,183       24,987       24,500       32132       Depreciation - Ferry       53,500       118       54,500       55,300       57,00         2,817,789       5,125,361       2,571,800       130,000       701       701       Operating Expenses       2,677,500       4       2,725,600       2,783,500       2,842,90         (1,199,960)       (627,751)       (1,303,300)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (1,346,000)       3       (1,353,800)       (1,370,200)       (1,386,800)       369,500       374,500       386,000       396,70         (199,960)       (627,751)       (1,106,800)       (1,106,800)       3       (1,353,800)       (1,370,200)       (1,386,800)       396,70       396,700										
2,817,789         5,125,361         2,571,800         7otal Operating Expenses         2,677,500         4         2,725,600         2,783,500         2,842,90           (1,199,960)         (627,751)         (1,303,300)         Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (1,346,000)         3         (1,353,800)         (1,370,200)         (1,386,800)         365,000         374,500         385,000         385,000         385,000         385,000         385,000         385,000         385,000         396,70         397,90         395,700         397,90         395,700         397,90         395,700         397,90         395,700         397,90         397,90         39										
(1,199,960)       (627,751)       (1,303,300)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (1,346,000)       3       (1,353,800)       (1,370,200)       (1,386,80)         212,937       226,254       196,500       196,500       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (976,500)       (12)       (979,300)       (985,200)       (990,10)         (987,023)       (401,497)       (1,106,800)       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (976,500)       (12)       (979,300)       (985,200)       (990,10)         292,396       311,441       331,000       Less Loan Principal Repayments       352,000       325,300       345,400       307,00         2,192,300       3,244,200       0       0       Less Transfer to Reserves       0       0       0       0         1,488,300       3,576,100       9,331,200       Add Transfer from Reserves       407,500       407,200       407,200       407,200       407,200       407,200       407,200       407,200       665,500       670,800         232,347       418,100       455,000       Add Capital Income       350,000       445,000       277,500       250,000       665,500       670,800         564,853       1,004,483       9,696,400       Less Capital Expenditure       895,000       <				02102						
212.937         226,254         196,500         Add Back Depreciation         369,500         374,500         386,000         396,70           (987,023)         (401,497)         (1,106,800)         Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (976,500)         (12)         (979,300)         (985,200)         (990,10)           292,396         311,441         331,000         Less Loan Principal Repayments         352,000         325,300         345,400         307,00           2,192,300         3,244,200         0         Less Transfer to Reserves         0         0         0         0         0           1,488,300         3,576,100         9,331,200         Add Transfer from Reserves         407,500         407,200         407,200         407,200           232,347         418,100         455,000         Less Capital Expenditure         895,000         1,076,400         685,500         670,80	2,817,789	5,125,361	2,571,800		Total Operating Expenses	2,677,500	4	2,725,600	2,783,500	2,842,900
(987,023)       (401,497)       (1,106,800)       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (976,500)       (12)       (979,300)       (985,200)       (990,10)         292,396       311,441       331,000       Capital Movements       352,000       325,300       345,400       307,00         2,192,300       3,244,200       0       Less Loan Principal Repayments       352,000       325,300       345,400       307,00         1,488,300       3,576,100       9,331,200       Add Transfer from Reserves       407,500       407,200       407,200       407,200         232,347       418,100       455,000       Add Capital Income       350,000       445,000       277,500       250,00         564,853       1,004,483       9,696,400       Less Capital Expenditure       895,000       1,076,400       685,500       670,80							3			(1,386,800)
292,396         311,441         331,000         Less Loan Principal Repayments         352,000         325,300         345,400         307,00           2,192,300         3,244,200         0         Less Transfer to Reserves         0							(12)			396,700
292,396         311,441         331,000         Less Loan Principal Repayments         352,000         325,300         345,400         307,00           2,192,300         3,244,200         0         Less Transfer to Reserves         0	(987,023)	(401,497)	(1,106,800)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(976,500)	(12)	(979,300)	(985,200)	(990,100)
2,192,300         3,244,200         0         0         0         0         0           1,488,300         3,576,100         9,331,200         Add Transfer from Reserves         407,500         407,2					Capital Movements					
2,192,300         3,244,200         0         0         0         0         0           1,488,300         3,576,100         9,331,200         Add Transfer from Reserves         407,500         407,2	292,396	311,441	331,000		Less Loan Principal Repayments	352,000		325,300	345,400	307,000
232_347         418,100         455,000         Add Capital Income         350,000         445,000         277,500         250,00           564,853         1,004,483         9,696,400         Less Capital Expenditure         895,000         1,076,400         685,500         670,80	2,192,300	3,244,200	0		Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0	0
564,853         1,004,483         9,696,400         Less Capital Expenditure         895,000         1,076,400         685,500         670,80										407,200
										250,000
(2,315,925)         (967,421)         (1,348,000)         Cash Result after Capital Movements         (1,466,000)         9         (1,528,800)         (1,331,400)         (1,310,700)										
	(2,315,925)	(967,421)	(1,348,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(1,466,000)	9	(1,528,800)	(1,331,400)	(1,310,700)

## ROADS AND TRAFFIC AUTHORITY (RTA) WORKS

Manager: Paul Busmanis - "Manager - Engineering Works"

## **Background**

This program outlines all revenues and expenses related to works funded through the Roads and Traffic Authority.

## Budget Comments

**Operating Revenues** 

**Fees and Charges** 

## **Preservation Program**

Includes maintenance works undertaken under the Single Invitation Maintenance Contract (SIC) arrangements with the RTA. This includes all maintenance works on State Highway 10 – Pacific Highway and State Highway 16 – Bruxner Highway. Roads are to be maintained to an agreed standard.

## Works Orders (Restoration Program)

Includes rehabilitation projects on State and Regional roads. Works on State roads are undertaken on a contract arrangement with the Roads & Traffic Authority (RTA). Works on Regional roads are often funded 50:50 between Council and RTA.

Council competes with other Northern Region councils to secure this RTA funding component. Prior to the start of the year it is typical that advice regarding grants has not been received and budgets may change once final allocations are known.

## **External Contributions**

## **Regional Roads Block Grant**

The "Regional Roads Block Grant" refers to funds provided for the maintenance of all RTA regional roads. Council determines how these funds are allocated.

The above income items are fully offset by matching expenditure accounts.

**Cash Result - Surplus** / (**Deficit**) This program should be self funding as income is offset by matching expenditure.

				ROADS AND TRAFFIC AUTHOR	RITY				
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE	D	
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
194,727 1,775,855	161,483 675,039	175,100 515,000	22220 22220	Fees and Charges State Roads - Preservation Porgram State Roads - Works Orders	180,500 530,500	3 3	186,000 546,500	191,600 562,900	197,400 579,800
669,000	671,000	622,000	22220	External Contributions Regional Roads Block Grant	640,500	3	660,200	680,300	701,200
2,639,582	1,507,522	1,312,100		Total Operating Revenues	1,351,500	3	1,392,700	1,434,800	1,478,400
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
143,870	113,630	175,100	32255	State Roads - Preservation	180,500	3	186,000	191,600	197,400
229,083	87,664	0	32220	State Roads - Construction	0	0	0	0	0
1,147,285	326,412	515,000	32220	State Roads - Works Order	530,500	3	546,500	562,900	579,800
642,382	724,316	622,000	32250	Regional Roads	640,500	3	660,200	680,300	701,200
2,162,620	1,252,022	1,312,100		Total Operating Expenses	1,351,500	3	1,392,700	1,434,800	1,478,400
476,962 0	255,500 0	0 0		<b>Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)</b> Add Back Depreciation	0	0	<b>0</b> 0	<b>0</b> 0	<b>0</b> 0
476,962	255,500	0		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
				Capital Movements					
0	0	o		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		o	o	0
360,700	327,200	0		Less Transfer to Reserves				0	0
16,700	71,700	0		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		l o	o	0
0	0	o		Add Capital Income			o	ō	0
132,962	Ō	Ō		Less Capital Expenditure	Ō		Ō	ō	Ō
0	0	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	0

## **OPEN SPACE AND RESERVES**

Manager: Jillian Pratten - "Manager - Open Spaces and Reserves"

## **Background**

This program details costs related to the management of all Council parks, reserves, public amenities, sporting grounds, beaches and cemeteries.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

## **Operating Grants**

Funding for the two disabled crews employed by Council (referred to as the Regional Works Crew and Nursery Crew).

## Contributions

As a condition of resigning as Trust Manager Council requires an on-going contribution from the Land and Property Management Authority (LPMA) for maintenance of the crown reserves on which the crown caravan parks reside, plus a reducing contribution to Council overheads. Funding is also provided for capital works.

## Fees and Charges

Includes income from occasional hire of certain open space areas and sales from the Council nursery, the majority of which are internal sales to Council.

## **Cemetery Charges**

Fees and charges from Council owned or controlled cemeteries (East Ballina, Alstonville, Wardell, Rous and Tintenbar)

## **Operating Expenses**

## Management

Includes salaries and oncosts for two full time staff (10 days) and one motor vehicle

## **Open Spaces and Reserves**

Includes the various operating budgets for this program. Items in the program include all staff costs, plant hire, materials, plus contracts such as surf lifesaving.

## Vegetation Management

Includes wages, oncosts, plant hire and materials related to the provision of vegetation management services largely provided on crown reserves.

The majority of the weed control item represents Council's contribution to the Far North Coast (Noxious Plants) Council

## **Sporting Grounds**

Includes wages, oncosts, plant hire and materials related to the maintenance and operation of sporting fields.

## Other

Includes wages, oncosts, plant hire and materials related to the maintenance of public toilets and cemeteries.

# Capital Movements

## **Transfer to Reserves**

Represents the surplus generated on the Council cemeteries.

## **Transfer from Reserves**

Typically this relates to a dividend from the cemeteries to help balance the Council budget or alternatively funds to finance cemetery capital works. Any cemetery capital works are listed in Part C.

# **Capital Income**

Any capital income typically relates to section 94 funds to finance capital works on parks and sporting fields.

# **Capital Expenditure**

Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

2008.09         2009.10         2010.11         ACCOUNT         2011.12         5         2012.13         2013.14         2014.14           137.415         114.500         142.000         22230         Operating Grants - Den Spaces         0					OPEN SPACES AND RESERVE	<u>s</u>				
137         14         200         22220         Operating Grams: Open Spaces         144,500         2         149,000         155,500         189,000           0         112,208         255,642         0         22220         Operating Grams: Open Spaces         0         0         112,765,80         147,000         155,500         159,200           17,056         31,438         22,000         22220         Vegetation Management         0		ACTUAL 2009/10	ESTIMATE 2010/11	LEDGER ACCOUNT	BUDGET ITEMS	2011/12	%			2014/15
117         114         114         114         114         114         114         114         114         114         114         115 <td></td>										
2266b7         38,800         32,800         22230         Sundry Sules         37,500         6,9         32,700         23,800         42,000         24,800         23,800         24,800         33,900         46,900         33,900         46,900         33,900         46,900         56,900         33,900         46,900         56,900         75,800         66,81,99         74,876         707,200         22,820         32,820         0errafing Grants         0		25,542	0	22230	<b>Operating Grants - Open Spaces</b> Operating Grants - Regional Works Crews Operating Grants - Flood Damage	0	C O	. 0	0	158,200 0 152,200
237,647         138,538         4,200         22241         Operating Grants         0					Sundry Sales					41,600 24,200
161834F         312,311         285,000         22250         Ballina         310,000         17         319,300         338,8	237,647	138,536	4,200	22241		o	(100)	O	O	0
17.066         2.970         0         22256         Operating Grants         0					Ballina	L · ·				338,800 0
OPERATING EXPENSES         OPERATING EXPENSES           199,268         210,414         225,000         32260         Bendlings         232,000         3         239,000         246,700         246,700         254,200           102,919         106,620         136,000         32261         Buildings         144,400         148,900         1527,100           239,219         14,016         130,000         32262         Operange costs         33,000         154         34,000         35,100         36,500         32,000         1528,100         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         164,434,000         148,400         148,900         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         1528,100         36,000         164,000         31,011,000         32,200         Nursery         156,000         3         161,000         166,300         171,900         100,00         13,900         32,200         Beach Buildings         17,900         124,901,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900         19,900		2,970		22256			_	0		0
199.268         210,414         225,000         32280         Employee Costs         232,600         3         239,500         246,700         254,200           100,219         166,800         132,000         322261         Dynersing Expenses         1,489,000         2         1,481,400         1,489,000         1,537,000         36,000         36,000         1,526,100         1,526,100         1,526,100         36,000         36,000         1,526,100         1,526,100         1,526,100         1,526,100         36,000         36,000         36,000         36,000         36,000         36,000         36,000         31,000 </td <td>688,199</td> <td>774,876</td> <td>707,200</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>720,000</td> <td>2</td> <td>706,600</td> <td>693,700</td> <td>715,000</td>	688,199	774,876	707,200			720,000	2	706,600	693,700	715,000
102.919         106.620         136.000         32261         Buildings         144.000         3         144.400         144.900         1572.00           23.919         14.0181         13000         32262         Picnic Areas         33.000         154         34.000         35.00         36.00           138.828         90.422         66.00         32265         Tree Lopping         166.00         3         161.000         66.00         31.000         32.00         36.00           27.938         31.411         27.400         32267         Amphtheatre and Skatepark         29.000         6         30.000         31.000         32.01         19.000         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.100         19.000 </td <td>199,268</td> <td>210,414</td> <td>225,000</td> <td>32260</td> <td>Employee Costs</td> <td>232,500</td> <td>3</td> <td>239,500</td> <td>246,700</td> <td>254,200</td>	199,268	210,414	225,000	32260	Employee Costs	232,500	3	239,500	246,700	254,200
42.271       27,698       56,000       32275       Coastal Reserves       57,500       3       59,300       61,100       63,000         17,799       7,117       10,000       32277       Weed Control       5       10,500       5       10,900       11,300       11,300       11,300       11,300       11,300       12,700         314,924       206,360       264,400       32279       Environmental Extension Activities       56,500       (79)       58,300       60,200       62,100         57,830       69,024       62,000       32310       Buildings Maintenance       64,000       3       66,200       68,400       70,600         288,732       281,795       274,000       32310       Operating Expenses       286,000       4       294,600       303,500       312,700         315,990       313,238       283,500       32286       Public Toilets and Other Amenities       292,000       3       301,200       310,900       322,900         169,641       188,813       263,000       32261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       550,000       0       566,500       583,500       601,100         392,481       377,615       103,000       322261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves <td>1,309,304 29,219 81,828 138,857 27,938 21,404 12,941 152,262</td> <td>1,391,871 14,018 90,422 145,172 31,411 44,895 29,871 179,761</td> <td>1,405,000 13,000 86,500 152,100 27,400 21,100 13,300 185,000</td> <td>32262 32262 32265 32266 32267 32268 32270 32270</td> <td>Buildings Operating Expenses Picnic Areas Tree Lopping Nursery Amphitheatre and Skatepark Special Events Beach Cleaning Surf Life Saving</td> <td>1,438,000 33,000 76,000 156,000 29,000 17,000 12,500 191,000</td> <td>2 154 (12) 3 6 (19) (6) 3</td> <td>1,481,400 34,000 78,500 161,000 30,000 17,700 13,000 197,900</td> <td>1,526,100 35,100 81,000 166,300 31,000 18,400 13,500 204,700</td> <td>153,700 1,572,100 36,200 83,600 171,600 32,100 19,100 14,000 211,700 19,800</td>	1,309,304 29,219 81,828 138,857 27,938 21,404 12,941 152,262	1,391,871 14,018 90,422 145,172 31,411 44,895 29,871 179,761	1,405,000 13,000 86,500 152,100 27,400 21,100 13,300 185,000	32262 32262 32265 32266 32267 32268 32270 32270	Buildings Operating Expenses Picnic Areas Tree Lopping Nursery Amphitheatre and Skatepark Special Events Beach Cleaning Surf Life Saving	1,438,000 33,000 76,000 156,000 29,000 17,000 12,500 191,000	2 154 (12) 3 6 (19) (6) 3	1,481,400 34,000 78,500 161,000 30,000 17,700 13,000 197,900	1,526,100 35,100 81,000 166,300 31,000 18,400 13,500 204,700	153,700 1,572,100 36,200 83,600 171,600 32,100 19,100 14,000 211,700 19,800
57,830       69,024       62,000       32310       Buildings Maintenance       64,000       3       66,200       68,400       70,600         288,732       281,795       274,000       32310       Operating Expenses       286,000       4       294,600       303,500       312,700         315,990       313,238       283,500       32286       32286       Other       Public Toilets and Other Amenities       292,000       3       301,200       310,900       320,900         169,641       188,813       263,000       32286       32286       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       550,000       0       566,500       583,500       601,100         392,481       377,615       103,000       32261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       550,000       0       566,500       583,500       601,100         1,314       1,288       1,300       32261       Deprec - Cemeteries       1,500       15       1,500       1,600       1,700         29,267       28,540       27,000       32261       Deprec - Public Toilets       27,000       2       4,463,200       4,601,500       4,744,100         (3,377,726)       (3,314,436)       (3,535,800)       Gperating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (3,69,000)	17,899 66,799	7,117 41,893	10,000 61,900	32276 32277	Coastal Reserves Bushland Reserves Weed Control	10,500 63,500	5 3	10,900 65,500	11,300 67,500	63,000 11,700 69,700 62,100
315,990       313,238       283,500       32286       Public Toilets and Other Amenities       292,000       3       301,200       310,900       320,900         169,641       188,813       263,000       32300       Cemeteries       198,000       (25)       204,300       210,800       217,500         259,604       261,945       550,000       32261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       550,000       0       566,500       583,500       601,100         392,481       377,615       103,000       32261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       380,000       269       391,400       403,200       415,300         1,314       1,288       1,300       32261       Deprec - Cemeteries       1,500       15       1,500       1,600       1,700         29,267       28,540       27,000       32261       Deprec - Public Toilets       27,000       0       27,900       28,800       29,700         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Total Operating Expenses       4,329,000       2       4,463,200       4,601,500       4,744,100         (3,377,726)       (3,314,436)       (3,535,800)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (3,609,000)       2       (3,756,600)       (3,907,800)					Buildings Maintenance		-			70,600 312,700
259,604       261,945       550,000       32261       Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves       550,000       0       566,500       583,500       601,100         392,481       377,615       103,000       32261       Deprec - Sporting Grounds       380,000       269       391,400       403,200       415,300         1,314       1,288       1,300       32261       Deprec - Cemeteries       1,500       15       1,500       1,600       1,700         29,267       28,540       27,000       32261       Deprec - Public Toilets       27,000       0       27,900       28,800       29,700         4,065,925       4,089,312       4,243,000       Total Operating Expenses       4,329,000       2       4,463,200       4,601,500       4,744,100         (3,377,726)       (3,314,436)       (3,535,800)       Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (3,609,000)       2       (3,756,600)       (3,907,800)       (4,029,100)         682,666       689,388       681,300       Add Back Depreciation       958,500       987,300       1,017,100       1,047,800         (2,695,060)       (2,645,048)       (2,854,500)       Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)       (2,650,500)       (7)       (2,769,300)       (2,890,700)       (2,981,300)					Public Toilets and Other Amenities					320,900 217,500
(3,377,726)         (3,314,436)         (3,535,800)         Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         3,370,500         (3,756,600)         (3,907,800)         (4,029,100)           682,666         669,388         681,300         Add Back Depreciation         958,500         987,300         1,017,100         1,047,800           (2,695,060)         (2,645,048)         (2,854,500)         Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (2,650,500)         (7)         (2,769,300)         (2,890,700)         (2,981,300)	392,481 1,314	377,615 1,288	103,000 1,300	32261 32261	Deprec - Open Spaces and Reserves Deprec - Sporting Grounds Deprec - Cemeteries	380,000 1,500	269 15	391,400 1,500	403,200 1,600	601,100 415,300 1,700 29,700
(3,377,726)         (3,314,436)         (3,535,800)         Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (3,609,000)         2         (3,756,600)         (3,907,800)         (4,029,100)           682,666         669,388         681,300         Add Back Depreciation         958,500         987,300         1,017,100         1,047,800           (2,695,060)         (2,645,048)         (2,854,500)         Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)         (2,650,500)         (7)         (2,769,300)         (2,981,300)	4,065,925	4,089,312	4,243,000		Total Operating Expenses		2	4,463,200	4,601,500	4,744,100
Capital Movements	682,666	669,388	681,300		Add Back Depreciation	(3,609,000) 958,500		987,300	1,017,100	(4,029,100) 1,047,800 (2,981,300)
426,000         695,500         1,356,100         Add Transfer from Reserves         50,000         50,000         50,000         50,000         50,000         00	236,200 426,000 354,200	810,300 695,500 48,200	2,000 1,356,100 785,300		Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income	112,000 50,000 0		115,000 50,000 0	118,100 50,000 0	0 121,300 50,000 0 330,800
	(2,827,067)	(2,983,063)	(2,923,300)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(3,015,000)	3	(3,145,900)	(3,279,900)	(3,383,400)

# FLEET AND PLANT

Manager: Andrew Jeavons - "Manager - Support Operations"

# **Background**

This program includes all income and expenses related to the management of Council's fleet and plant and the operation of the Council workshop.

## Budget Comments

**Operating Revenues** 

## **Fees and Charges**

## **Hire Charges**

Consists largely of internal hire charges. The majority of Council's fleet is charged out against the activity it is working on. This item reflects the credit side of that charge. The plant hire rate reflects both operating costs and depreciation, with the aim being to generate a cash surplus that is used to fund future purchases.

## Contributions

## Staff - Contributions to Vehicles

Represents staff deductions where staff are permitted private use of Council's fleet.

## **Operating Expenses**

## **Plant Running Expenses**

Includes all costs related to the running of Council's plant fleet such as wages, oncosts, vehicle maintenance, parts, insurance, registration, FBT etc.

#### Workshop Operating Expenses

Major costs include salaries and oncosts, office expenses, electricity, telephone charges and building maintenance.

## **Overheads Charged to Plant**

Represents internal overheads charged to the plant operations

## Capital Movements

The plant operations generate a surplus on day to day operations, which is then used to finance Capital Expenditure.

## Loan Principal Repayments

Internal loan repayments that resulted from the plant operations borrowing to finance purchases.

#### **Transfer to Reserves**

This item is the cash surplus on operations transferred to reserve to finance the plant purchases planned for the year. (Refer to Part E of this document for further information).

## **Transfer from Reserves**

This item is the transfer from reserve to finance the plant purchases planned for the year. (Refer to Parts C and E of this document for further information).

## **Capital Expenditure**

This item relates to plant purchases planned for the year. Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

## **Cash Result after Capital Movements**

All income raised from plant charges is expended on the operation and purchase of replacement plant resulting in the program breaking even on a cash basis.

				FLEET AND PLANT					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
2,818,846	2,963,376	2,972,500	22260	Fleet Management - Fees and Charges Hire Charges	3,175,500	7	3,270,900	3,369,200	3,470,400
134,030	132,470	108,000	22260	Contributions Staff - Contributions to Vehicles	111,000	3	114,400	117,900	121,500
59,420	(72,206)	0	22260	Gain on Disposal of Assets Gain / (Loss) on Disposal of Assets	0	0	O	0	0
3,012,296	3,023,640	3,080,500		Total Operating Revenues	3,286,500	7	3,385,300	3,487,100	3,591,900
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
1,856,703 174,551 128,004	1,806,712 180,540 138,996	1,931,700 177,400 148,000	32320 32322 32320	<b>Operating Expenses</b> Plant Running Expenses Workshop Operating Expenses Overheads Charged to Plant	2,037,000 182,000 152,000	5 3 3	2,098,400 187,800 156,600	2,161,700 193,800 161,300	2,227,000 199,900 166,200
8,532	7,018	5,400	32320	Debt Servicing Interest on Loans	3,500	(35)	1,900	O	0
647,262	696,237	915,000	32320	Non-Cash Expenses Depreciation	920,000	1	947,600	976,100	1,005,400
2,815,052	2,829,503	3,177,500		Total Operating Expenses	3,294,500	4	3,392,300	3,492,900	3,598,500
<b>197,244</b> 647,262	<b>194,137</b> 696,237	<mark>(97,000)</mark> 915,000		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit) Add Back Depreciation	(8,000) 920,000	(92)	(7,000) 947,600	(5,800) 976,100	<mark>(6,600)</mark> 1,005,400
844,506	890,374	818,000		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	912,000	11	940,600	970,300	998,800
				Capital Movements					
25,222 844,500 1,297,800 0 1,272,584	26,736 890,400 169,700 0 142,938	28,300 789,700 1,268,600 0 1,268,600		Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	30,000 882,000 907,000 0 907,000		31,800 908,800 894,200 0 894,200	0 970,300 1,154,900 0 1,154,900	0 998,800 962,700 0 962,700
0	0	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	0

## **RURAL FIRE SERVICE**

Manager: Andrew Jeavons – "Manager - Support Operations"

## **Background**

This program includes all revenues and expenses in respect to the provision of fire control services to the local government area.

## Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Operating Grants**

Includes the NSW Rural Fire Service contribution towards bushfire operations. This amount is determined by Council's annual submission to the NSW Rural Fire Service.

## **Operating Expenses**

#### Contributions to Bushfire Brigades

Consists of:

Contribution to NSW Fire Brigade - Annual contribution to the NSW Fire Brigade, which co-ordinates all urban fire brigade operations. This item is not funded by any off-setting grants.

Contribution to Rural Fire Fighting Fund - Annual contribution to the Fund, which co-ordinates all rural fire brigade operations. This item represents 13.3% of the estimated operating costs, capital costs and a bushfire services administration charge for the Ballina Rural Fire District.

#### **Fire Control Expenses**

Includes various operating expenses that are required to co-ordinate and operate Council's rural fire operations. Major costs include vehicles maintenance, insurance, fuel, bush fire management plans and management co-ordination fee to Byron Council.

				RURAL FIRE SERVICE					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE	D	
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
146,547	137,014	212,000	21060	Operating Grants	182,000	(14)	187,600	193,300	199,200
146,547	137,014	212,000		Total Operating Revenues	182,000	(14)	187,600	193,300	199,200
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
126,880 83,173 22,690	116,861 84,923 14,400	194,000 110,400 108,000	31060 31061 31062	Contributions to Fire Brigades Fire Control Expenses Fire Control Expenses (Council Controlled)	215,000 108,000 46,500	11 (2) (57)	156,700 111,700 48,200	161,500 115,400 49,900	166,400 119,200 51,600
5,651	5,510	20,000	31062	Non-cash Expenses Depreciation	5,000	(75)	5,200	5,400	5,600
238,394	221,694	432,400		Total Operating Expenses	374,500	(13)	321,800	332,200	342,800
(91,847) 5,651 (86,196)	(84,680) 5,510 (79,170)	(220,400) 20,000 (200,400)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit) Add Back Depreciation Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(192,500) 5,000 (187,500)	(13) (6)	(134,200) 5,200 (129,000)	(138,900) 5,400 (133,500)	(143,600) 5,600 (138,000)
				Capital Movements			Π	0	
0	0	0		Less Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves	0			U U	U 0
	0	12,000		Add Transfer from Reserves				n o	0
Ő	0	237,000		Add Capital Income			l ol	ő	0
ō	Ō	249,000		Less Capital Expenditure	Ō		ō	ō	Ō
(86,196)	(79,170)	(200,400)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(187,500)	(6)	(129,000)	(133,500)	(138,000)

# QUARRIES AND SANDPIT

Manager: Andrew Jeavons – "Manager - Support Operations"

# Background

This program includes all revenues and expenses relevant to the quarries owned by Council. Tuckombil and Stokers quarries are now leased to Lismore City Council and Council receives royalties for the metal and shale extracted. The sandpit located at the Ballina airport is currently not operational.

# Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

# Tuckombil and Shale Quarries

Royalties received on mineral extracted.

# Airport Sandpit

The future of this business is uncertain and no income has been forecast at this time.

## **Operating Expenses**

## **Tuckombil Quarry**

Includes a small amount for maintenance costs plus on-going remediation assessments.

## **Airport Sandpit**

Some maintenance costs and costs associated with environmental monitoring.

# Capital Movements

## Transfer to and from Reserves

Any surplus is transferred to reserve to fund future remediation costs, however Council also typically takes a transfer from this reserve each year, as a dividend, to assist in supporting the Council's General Fund operations.

## **Cash Result after Capital Movements**

Any cash surplus represents the net dividend to General Fund.

				QUARRIES AND SAND PIT					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
462,984	302,013 N	456,000 0	22265 22265	Fees and Charges Tuckombil Shale Quarries	315,000	<mark>(31)</mark> 0	324,600	334,400	344,500
0	0	0	22265	Airport Sandpit	0	Ō	0	0	0
462,984	302,013	456,000		Total Operating Revenues	315,000	(31)	324,600	334,400	344,500
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Tuckombil Quarry					
12,376	17,657	4,000	32325	Buildings Maintenance	4,000		4,200	4,400	4,600
9,049	100,435		32325	Operating Costs	33,500		34,600	35,700	36,800
5,004	11,004	9,000	32325	Indirect Expenses - Overheads	15,000	67	15,500	16,000	16,500
				Other Resources					
0	0	0	32326	Shale Quarries	0	0	0	0	0
14,500	37,000	37,500	32326	Airport Sandpit	14,000	(63)	6,300	6,600	6,900
				Non-Cash Expenses					
183,136	177,940	65,000	32325	Depreciation & Remediation - Quarries	92,000	42	94,800	97,800	100,900
224,065	344,036	148,000		Total Operating Expenses	158,500	7	155,400	160,500	165,700
238,919	(42,023)	308,000		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	156,500	(49)	169,200	173,900	178,800
183,136	177,940	65,000		Add Back Depreciation	92,000	(22)	94,800	97,800	100,900
422,055	135,917	373,000		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	248,500	(33)	264,000	271,700	279,700
				Capital Movements					
n	0	n		Less Loan Principal Repayments	п		n	o	п
436,500	131.000	410,500		Less Transfer to Reserves	262,500		270,300	278.300	286,600
74,500	37,000	287,500		Add Transfer from Reserves	164,000		106,300	106,600	106,900
0	0	20, ,500		Add Capital Income	0		000,000	00,000	000,000
ō	Õ	ō		Less Capital Expenditure	50,000		ō	ō	ō
60,055	41,917	250,000		Cash Result after Capital Movements	100,000	(60)	100,000	100,000	100,000

# SWIMMING POOLS

Manager: Andrew Jeavons – "Manager - Support Operations"

# Background

This program outlines income and expenses for the Ballina and Alstonville swimming pools.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

Fees and Charges Generated largely from entrance fees.

# **Operating Expenses**

## **Ballina Swimming Pool**

Includes various costs required to operate and maintain the Ballina Pool. The pool management is leased out to a contractor.

## **Alstonville Swimming Pool**

Includes various costs required to operate and maintain the Alstonville Pool. The pool management is leased out to a contractor.

## Capital Movements

## Loan Principal Repayments

Represents principal repayments for loans taken out for capital works at both pools.

				SWIMMING POOLS					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
148,735	149,850	139,000	22270	Ballina Fees	145,000	4	149,500	154,200	159,000
140,000	140,000	100,000	22210	1 663	145,000	-	140,000	104,200	135,000
135,201	131,232	100.000	22271	Alstonville Fees	120.000	5	142,300	146,600	151 100
135,201	131,232	132,000	22271	rees	138,000	5	142,300	140,000	151,100
283,936	281,082	271,000			283,000	4	291,800	300,800	310,100
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Ballina Swimming Complex					
127,704	134,670	149,200	32330	Maintenance and Operating Costs	134,000		138,400	142,900	147,500
163,999	180,570	180,000	32330	Contractual Charges	185,500	3	191,200	197,000	203,000
				Debt Servicing					
2,606	2,219	1,800	32330	Interest on Loans - Ballina	1,500	(17)	900	400	0
				Alstonville Swimming Complex					
123,689	153,162	151,800	32331	Maintenance and Operating Costs	157,000		162,100	167,500	172,900
176,716	179,281	185,000	32331	Contractual Charges	190,500	3	196,300	202,200	208,400
				Debt Servicing	_			_	_
5,525	3,936	1,700	32331	Interest on Loans - Alstonville	U U	(100)	0	0	U
				Non-Cash Expenses					
96,987	88,182	40,000	32330	Depreciation	86,000	115	88,600	91,300	94,100
697,226	742,020	709,500		Total Operating Expenses	754,500	6	777,500	801,300	825,900
(413,290)	(460,938)	(438,500)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(471,500)	8	(485,700)	(500,500)	(515,800)
96,987	88,182	40,000		Add Back Depreciation	86,000	(2)	88,600	91,300	94,100
(316,303)	(372,756)	(398,500)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(385,500)	(3)	(397,100)	(409,200)	(421,700)
				Capital Movements					
38,722	41,227	42,400		Less Loan Principal Repayments	7,000		7,600	8,100	0
. 0	0	. 0		Less Transfer to Reserves			· o	0	0
0	0	0 N		Add Transfer from Reserves			0	0	0
0	0	U 10,000		Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure				0	L L
-					-		-	-	
(355,025)	(413,983)	(450,900)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(392,500)	(13)	(404,700)	(417,300)	(421,700)

## LANDFILL MANAGEMENT & RESOURCE RECOVERY

Manager: Rod Dawson - "Manager - Water, Sewer & Waste"

# **Background**

This program includes all revenues and expenses related to the management of non-domestic waste collection services (i.e. commercial) and the operation of Council's waste disposal facilities (landfill sites).

## Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

## **Annual Charges**

Annual charges for commercial waste collection services and business recycling.

#### **Bulk Waste Collection**

Charges for bulk waste services. Council has resolved to cancel this service.

## Contributions

Income reimbursed to Council from the State Government levy.

## Waste Recycling Fees

Represents income from recyclables (majority from Council collection)

## Waste Disposal Fees

Gate charges for users of the Council landfill.

#### **Sundry Fees**

Sale of waste bins and miscellaneous items.

## **Operating Expenses**

## Waste Administration

Includes salaries and office expenses related to the operation of the waste facility along with an internal charge for Council overheads.

## Waste Received

Costs related to the operation of the weighbridge and transfer stations.

## Waste Collection

Staff wages and plant hire related to collection of waste from commercial and non-rateable properties.

## Waste Recycling

Staff wages and plant hire related to the operation of received and exportation of recyclable materials. Majority of the expenditure relates to the transport of recyclables.

## Waste Disposal

Landfill operating expenses - Various operating expenses including wages, plant hire and materials. Also includes the State Government levy on waste collected.

## **Capital Movements**

## **Loan Principal Repayments**

Relating to loan borrowings for the Council waste disposal facility. These loans were taken out to finance the remediation of former waste cells and the opening of new waste cells.

## Transfer to or from Reserves

Any surplus is transferred to reserves to finance future remediation works. Any capital works are funded by a transfer from reserves.

			LANDFILL	MANAGEMENT AND RESOURC	E RECOV	ERY			
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				OPERATING REVENCES					
				Fees and Charges					
310,342	350,595	390,600	22280	Annual Charges	401,000	3	420,100	440,100	461,100
447,955	475,460	384,900	22281	Bulk Waste Collection	0	(100)	0	0	0
0	97,289	333,500	22284	Contributions	114,000		156,600	201,600	249,200
654,371	808,904	980,200	22282	Waste Recycling - Fees	1,065,000	9	1,097,000	1,129,900	1,182,900
3,248,435	4,095,658	4,568,100	22283	Waste Disposal - Fees	4,850,000		4,995,500	5,145,400	5,402,700
66,496	74,118	84,700	22281	Sundry Fees	127,000	50	144,600	152,400	160,300
4,727,599	5,902,024	6,742,000			6.557.000	(3)	6,813,800	7,069,400	7,456,200
.,,	-,,	-,,			-,,	(-)	-,,	.,,	.,,
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Waste Administration					
208,112	220,054	240,800	32340	Administration	205,000	(15)	211,900	219,000	226,300
357,000	357,000	424,000	32340	Internal Overheads	433,000	2	445,900	459,300	473,100
30,772	23,840	16,400	32340	Debt Servicing Interest on Loans - Waste Administration	8,500	(48)	0	o	0
30,772	23,040	10,400	52540	Interest on Loans - Waste Auministration	0,000	(40)		"	0
				Waste Receival					
173,304	183,777	172,300	32342	Weighbridge	177,500	3	183,000	188,700	194,500
139,610	136,653	153,400	32342	Transfer Stations	153,000	(0)	157,800	162,700	167,800
108,955	97,091	119,500	32344	Waste Collection Collection Kerbside	127,000	6	131,000	135,100	139,300
180,469	228,463	246,800	32344	Collection Other	59,500	(76)	61,500	63,600	65,700
60,431	87,319	62,400	32344	Collection Recycling	66,000		68,100	70,300	72,500
				Waste Recycling					
405,234	528,544	475,700	32345	Material Recovery Facility	468,500	(2)	483,000	497,900	513,300
				Debt Servicing					
37,610	29,139	20,100	32340	Interest on Loans - Recycling	10,500	(48)	0	o	0
						(/	-	-	-
				Waste Disposal		_			
351,165	258,059	325,400	32348	Solid Waste Landfill	327,500		337,800	348,500	359,400
599,872	728,878	619,200	32348	Waste Bale, Placement, Cover, Transport	660,000	7	679,800	700,200	721,300
0	314,879	598,800	32348	DECC Levy	760,000	27	1,043,700	1,343,800	1,660,900
7 407	25	0	32348	Waste Transport	400,000	40	412,000	424,400	437,200
7,487 12,501	35 11,771	4,200 16,700	32348 32348	Dry Inert Landfill Deposit	5,000	19	5,200	5,400 18,100	5,600 18,900
2,021	40,936	12,700	32348	Special Rubbish Clean-ups	16,500 13,000	(1) 2	17,300 13,500	14,000	14,500
160,858	171,915	233,300	32348	Green Waste	240,500	3	247,800	255,300	263,100
118,672	38,307	25,400	32348	Landfill Closures, Leachate and Remediation	26,500	4	27,400	28,300	29,200
216,960	272,520	397,200	32348	Waste Transport - Construction and Demolition	500,000	26	515,000	530,500	546,500
0.44,400	507.070	500.000	000.40	Debt Servicing		400	075 000		004400
641,198	587,976	526,800	32340	Interest on Loans - Landfill	444,000	(16)	375,800	303,200	234,100
				Non-Cash Expenses					
1,575,969	1,525,245	935,000	32340	Depreciation	1,511,000	62	1,556,400	1,603,200	1,651,400
5,388,200	5,842,401	5,626,100		Total Operating Expenses	6,612,500	18	6,973,900	7,371,500	7,794,600
(660,601)	59,623	1,115,900		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	5,101,500 (55,500)	(105)	(160,100)	(302,100)	(338,400)
1,575,969	1,525,245	935,000		Add Back Depreciation	1,511,000	()	1,556,400	1,603,200	1,651,400
915,368	1,584,868	2,050,900		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	1,455,500	(29)	1,396,300	1,301,100	1,313,000
				Capital Movements					
1,004,468	1,076,499	1,154,100		Less Loan Principal Repayments	1,232,500		1,030,800	1,103,600	1,195,000
1,405,000	513,700	896,800		Less Transfer to Reserves	223,000		365,500	197,500	118,000
89,100	0	199,000		Add Transfer from Reserves	20,000		20,000	20,000	20,000
1,405,000 0	0	0 199,000		Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	20,000		0 20,000	0 20,000	0 20,000
U	۱	135,000			20,000		20,000	20,000	20,000
0	(5,331)	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	0

# WASTE MANAGEMENT - DOMESTIC

Manager: Rod Dawson - "Manager - Water, Sewer & Waste"

## **Background**

This program includes the kerb side collection services for domestic properties.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

#### **Domestic Waste Management**

This represents income from Council's annual charge to all residential properties for kerb-side waste collection services, which from July 2011 includes weekly green waste and fortnightly recycling and general waste.

#### Pensioner Abandonment's

In accordance with Section 575 of the Local Government Act (1993), eligible pensioners are entitled to a 50% rebate on their general, domestic waste, water and sewerage rates, up to a maximum as determined by the State Government. This cost to Council is partially offset by a subsidy from the State Government. Refer to pensioner subsidy.

## Vacant Land

Council is entitled to charge vacant properties a domestic waste collection charge even though the property may not be receiving the service. This charge can only be raised if the property is within the defined scavenging area.

## **Operating Expenses**

#### Administration

Includes salaries and office expenses related to the operation of the domestic waste management program.

#### NEWF

Council's contribution to the North East Waste Forum.

## Overheads

Internal charge for Council overheads.

## Collection

Includes wages, plant hire and materials related to collection of waste (green waste, recycling and garbage bins) from residential properties.

## **Capital Movements**

## **Loan Principal Repayments**

Repayments relating to loan borrowings for plant and equipment relating to the domestic waste management function.

#### **Transfer to Reserves**

Represents the operating surplus less principal repayments.

#### **Transfer from Reserves**

Any transfer from the reserve is used to finance Capital Expenditure planned for the year.

## **Capital Expenditure**

Refer to Part C of this document for further information on any planned Capital Expenditure.

## Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)

In accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), any income and expenses relating to domestic waste management must be treated as an "externally restricted reserve". Therefore any surplus or deficit on the domestic operations, as against the non-domestic collections is transferred to or from the "Domestic Waste Management" reserve. The program must have a zero cash result after capital movements.

				DOMESTIC WASTE MANAGEM	ENT				
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
4,124,731	4,580,021	5,072,500	22290	Domestic Waste Management Charges	5,870,000	16	6,163,500	6,471,700	6,795,300
(250,333)	(270,139)	(283,500)	22290	Pensioner Abandonments	(325,000)		(334,800)	(344,900)	(355,400
13,001	13,969	15,700	22290	Vacant Property Charges	16,000		16,500	17,000	17,600
683,031	664,151	701,900	22292	Plant Charges	775,000		798,300	822,300	847,000
137,684	148,576 38,546	156,500 50,000	22291 22292	Pensioner Subsidy Interest on Investments	180,000		185,400	191,000 10,300	196,800
28,549	38,546	50,000	22292	Interest on investments	50,000	U	10,000	10,300	10,700
4,736,663	5,175,124	5,713,100			6,566,000	15	6,838,900	7,167,400	7,512,000
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Administration					
75,465	78,119		32360	Administration	89,500		91,900	94,700	97,600
38,264	37,766	74,300	32360	NEWF	40,000		41,200	42,500	43,800
14,118	0	0	32360	Cont to Landfill Closure	0		0	0	0
339,996	348,996	385,000	32360	Indirect Expenses - Overheads	370,000		381,100	392,500	404,300
2,229	79,661	66,000	32361	Promotion	11,000	(83)	11,400	11,800	12,200
				Debt Servicing					
71,126	60,110	52,800	32361	Interest on Loans	45,000	(15)	36,500	27,800	18,200
				Collection					
2,227,152	2,875,660	3,271,800	32364	Collection Kerbside	4,028,500		4,092,300	4,215,300	4,398,300
858,567	991,870	1,207,000	32364	Collection Recycling	1,298,000		1,337,100	1,377,400	1,438,000
394,826	367,442	422,900	32364	Vehicle Costs	436,000	3	449,100	462,600	476,500
				Non-Cash Expenses					
245,194	245,194	260,000	32360	Depreciation	260,000	O	267,800	275,900	284,200
4,266,937	5,084,818	5,870,000		Total Operating Expenses	6,578,000	12	6,708,400	6,900,500	7,173,100
469,726	90,306	(156,900)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(12,000)	(92)	130,500	266,900	338,900
245,194	245,194	260,000		Add Back Depreciation	260,000		267,800	275,900	284,200
714,920	335,500	103,100		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	248,000	141	398,300	542,800	623,100
				Capital Movements					
194,720	110,500	117,900		Less Loan Principal Repayments	125,500		134,100	142,800	152,50
520,200	225,000	0		Less Transfer to Reserves	122,500		264,200	400,000	470,600
0	0	914,800		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		300,000	309,000	318,300
0	0	0		Add Capital Income	0		0	0	
O	0	900,000		Less Capital Expenditure	0		300,000	309,000	318,30
0	0	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	

## **GROUP SUMMARY – CIVIL SERVICES (Water and Sewer Activities)**

Manager: John Truman - "Group Manager – Civil Services"

# Budget Comments

The next section of the document provides details of the programs under the direct control of the Group Manager – Civil Services that relate to the Water and Sewer Fund activities of Council. The opposite page provides a summary of each of those programs.

The programs include:

## Water Supplies

Revenue and expenses related to the provision of water supply services to the shire.

## Sewerage Services

Revenue and expenses related to the provision of sewerage services to the shire.

			CIVIL SERVICES GROUP SUMMARY (WATE	ER AND S	EWEI	R)		
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET ITEMS		ES	TIMATE		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
			OPERATING REVENUES					
6,384,636	7,403,705	7,722,800	Water Supply Services	8,177,000	6	8,841,500	8,957,500	9,355,700
8,580,439			Sewerage Services	11,782,000	13	12,868,600	14,216,300	15,882,100
14,965,075	20,030,660	18,126,900	Total Operating Revenues	19,959,000	10	21,710,100	23,173,800	25,237,800
			OPERATING EXPENSES					
8,126,897	8,744,312	9.776.100	Water Supply Services	10.304.000	5	10,610,200	10.917.100	11,247,400
10,952,868			Sewerage Services	13,764,500	12	17,013,300	18,187,900	18,403,200
19,079,765	19,804,565	22,015,600	Total Operating Expenses	24,068,500	9	27,623,500	29,105,000	29,650,600
(4,114,690)	226,095	(3,888,700)	Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,109,500)	6	(5,913,400)	(5,931,200)	(4,412,800)
5,941,429	5,494,268		Add Back Depreciation	6,434,000	7	6,574,300	6,717,000	6,862,000
1,826,739	5,720,363	2,136,800	Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	2,324,500	9	660,900	785,800	2,449,200
			Capital Movements					
2,987	3,166	1.188.400	Less Loan Principal Repayments	1,261,500		2,108,800	2,483,000	2,613,000
1,002,049			Less Transfer to Reserves	428,000		230,900	91,200	157,400
661,648	· · o	3,246,900	Add Transfer from Reserves	3,800,500		4,487,800	3,224,700	652,000
3,348,293	15,987,526	18,045,900	Add Capital Income	43,245,500		14,738,300	754,000	553,300
4,781,644	7,012,881	21,527,200	Less Capital Expenditure	47,627,000		17,493,300	2,134,600	826,600
50,000	54,000	54,000	Cash Result after Capital Movements	54,000	0	54,000	55,700	57,500

Manager: Rod Dawson - "Manager - Water, Sewer & Waste"

# Background

This program details the revenue raised to finance the water programs and management and operational expenses associated with the delivery of those programs.

# Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

## **Annual Charges**

This item represents the fixed charge component of Council's water billing system.

## **User Charges**

These items represent the consumption component of Council's water billing system less estimated pensioner abandonment's. This cost is partly offset by the pensioner subsidy, mentioned below.

## **Operating Grants**

In accordance with Section 575 of the Local Government Act (1993), eligible pensioners are entitled to a 50% rebate on their rates, up to a maximum as determined by the State Government. This cost to Council is partially offset by a 55% subsidy from the State Government.

## **Other Revenues**

Relates to sundry water items for example water connections, extraordinary repairs.

## Interest

Interest generated on surplus water funds and unexpended grants and contributions.

## **Operating Expenses**

## Engineering Management

Relates to salaries for engineering and administration staff. A total of seven full time and two part-time staff (41 days) are spread between water and sewer.

## **Administration and Customer Service**

Includes administration expenses such as payroll tax, postage and printing and staff training.

## **Engineering and Technical**

Includes items such as telephone expenses.

## **Purchase of Water**

Purchase of water from Rous Water County Council.

# Groundwater Bores, Reservoirs, Water Treatment Plants, Water Supply Mains, Water Supply Operations and Telemetry Operations

Includes wages, plant hire and materials related to the operation of these items of the water program.

# Capital Movements

## **Transfer to or from Reserves**

As the working capital for the Water Fund is believed to be at a satisfactory level, any surplus or deficit cash result is transferred to or from reserves. This item is more clearly shown in the cash reconciliation for Water Fund outlined in Part A of this document.

# **Capital Expenditure**

Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

## Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)

In accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), any income and expenses relating to the water fund must be treated as a separate fund. Therefore any surplus or deficit on this program is transferred to or from the "Water Fund". The only exception to this rule is compulsory and non compulsory dividends that may be paid to General Fund. These dividends are subject to guidelines set by the Department of Commerce.

ACTUAL 2008/09	ACTUAL 2009/10	ESTIMATE	LEDGED						
2008/09	2009/10		LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			IMATED		
	2003/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
1,585,188	1,806,150	2,138,400		Annual Charges	2,461,000	15	2,672,900	2.812.800	2,959,900
3,678,619	4,614,753	4,501,400		User Charges	4,705,500	5	5,080,700	5,334,300	5,600,60
147,353	145,677	197,000		Operating Grants	167,000		172,100	177,300	182,70
88,818	212,063	256,600		Regulatory Fees and Fines	217,000	(15)	223,600	230,400	237,40
214,686	93,446	136,000		Other Revenues	142,500	5	147,200	152,000	156,90
669,972	531,616	493,400		Interest	484,000	(2)	545,000	250,700	218,20
6,384,636	7,403,705	7,722,800		Total Operating Revenues	8,177,000	6	8,841,500	8,957,500	9,355,700
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Direct Expenses					
168.090	200.702	220,700		Engineering Management	193,000	(13)	199.000	205,300	211,70
442,135	352,470	484,100		Administration and Customer Service	399,500		412,300	425,600	439,00
92,091	72,201	224,600		Engineering and Technical	72,500		74,700	425,000	439,00
3,285,100	3,679,947	4,260,500		Purchase of Water	4,899,500		5,046,600	5,198,100	5,354,10
26,153	31,446	4,200,500		Energy Costs	4,033,000		33,400	34,800	36,40
95,548	67,514	81,300		Groundwater Bores	85,000		87,800	90,700	93,70
95,540 82,099	64,191	62,400		Reservoirs	64,500		66,500	68,500	93,70 70,60
		62,400 72,000						78,700	70,60 81,20
42,913	69,192			Water Treatment Plants	74,000		76,300		
597,708	312,671	362,300		Water Supply Mains	366,000		377,100	388,500	400,20
453,008	833,859	874,400		Water Supply Operations	903,000		926,300	940,400	969,20
8,647	18,574	25,800		Telemetery Operations	26,500	3	27,300	28,200	29,100
8,605	7,330	8,800		Miscellaneous	9,000		9,300	9,600	9,900
4,580	1,570	5,700		Conservation Promotion	6,000	5	6,200	6,400	6,600
				Indirect Expenses - Overheads					
815,004	900,000	1,007,000		Overheads Distributed	1,072,000	6 (100)	1,104,200	1,137,300	1,171,400
				Debt Servicing		(100)			
820	767	600		Interest On Loans	500	(17)	200	0	C
				Non-cash Expenses					
2,004,396	2,131,878	2,049,700		Depreciation	2,100,000	2	2,163,000	2,227,900	2,294,800
8,126,897	8,744,312	9,776,100		Total Operating Expenses	10,304,000	5	10,610,200	10,917,100	11,247,400
1 742 261)	(1,340,607)	(2,053,300)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,127,000)	4	(1,768,700)	(1,959,600)	(1,891,700
2,004,396		2,049,700		Add Back Depreciation	2,100,000	-	2,163,000	2,227,900	2,294,800
262,135	791,271	(3,600)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(27,000)	650	394,300	268,300	403,100
202,100		(0,000)			(21,000)			200,000	,
				Capital Movements					
2,987	3,166	3,400		Less Loan Principal Repayments	3,500		3,800	o	(
356,373	615,255	360,000		Less Transfer to Reserves	370,000		175,600	46,500	93,60
359,455	0	988,400		Add Transfer from Reserves	684,500		176,600	918,600	
112,800	253,000	666,600		Add Capital Income	5,057,000		1,270,000	320,000	280,00
344,030	391,850	1,254,000		Less Capital Expenditure	5,307,000		1,627,500	1,425,300	553,30
31,000	34,000	34,000		Cash Result after Capital Movements	34,000	0	34,000	35,100	36,20

## SEWER OPERATIONS

Manager: Rod Dawson - "Manager - Water, Sewer & Waste"

## **Background**

This program details the revenue raised to finance the sewerage programs, management expenses and expenses associated with the delivery of sewerage services to the local government area.

## Budget Comments

## Annual Charges

This item represents the annual charge raised by Council less estimated pensioner abandonment's. This cost is partly offset by the pensioner subsidy from the State Government.

## **User Charges**

Major income item relates to trade waste charges.

## **Operating Grants**

In accordance with Section 575 of the Local Government Act (1993), eligible pensioners are entitled to a 50% rebate on their rates, up to a maximum determined by the State government. This cost to Council is partially offset by a 55% subsidy from the State Government.

## **Regulatory Fees and Fines**

Primarily relates to income for the sale of drainage diagrams.

## Interest

Includes interest on funds held by the Sewer Fund.

## **Operating Expenses**

## **Engineering Management**

Relates to salaries for engineering and administration staff. A total of seven full time and two part-time staff (41 days) are spread between water and sewer.

# Administration and Customer Service

Includes administration expenses such as payroll tax, postage and printing and staff training.

## **Engineering and Technical**

Includes items such as telephone expenses and effluent water testing.

# Pumping Stations, Reuse Water Facilities, Mains and Telemetry Operations

Includes wages, plant hire and materials related to the operation of these items for the sewer program.

# Capital Movements

## Transfer to or from Reserves

As the working capital for the Sewer Fund is believed to be at a satisfactory level, any surplus or deficit cash result is transferred to or from reserves. This item is more clearly shown in the cash reconciliation for the Sewer Fund outlined in Part A of this document.

## **Capital Income**

Represents loan funds utilised and capital grants for augmentation works. Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

# **Capital Expenditure**

Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

## Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)

In accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), any income and expenses relating to the sewer fund must be treated as a separate fund. Therefore any surplus or deficit on this program is transferred to or from the "Sewer Fund". The only exception to this rule is compulsory and non compulsory dividends that may be paid to General Fund. These dividends are subject to guidelines set by the Department of Commerce.

	SEWER OPERATIONS										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS		EST	TIMATED				
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		
				OPERATING REVENUES							
				or ERAMING REVENCES							
6,451,084	7,135,228	8,318,600		Annual Charges	9,652,000	16	10,936,300	12,388,400	14,030,200		
691,616	808,758	770,900		User Charges	870,500	13	963,000	1,066,300	1,181,600		
147,397	148,632	157,600		Operating Grants	162,500	3	167,400	172,500	177,700		
52,863	80,095	74,200		Regulatory Fees and Fines	76,500	3	78,900	81,400	83,900		
217,987	285,384	268,600		Other Revenues	276,500	3	284,900	293,600	302,500		
1,019,492	4,168,858	814,200		Interest	744,000	(9)	438,100	214,100	106,200		
8,580,439	12,626,955	10,404,100		Total Operating Revenues	11,782,000	13	12,868,600	14,216,300	15,882,100		
				OPERATING EXPENSES							
				Direct Expenses							
435,869	591,675	569,100		Engineering Management	584,500	3	601,400	619,700	638,500		
471,681	431,517	460,300		Administration and Customer Service Costs	475,000	3	490,000	505,200	521,100		
354,108	351,837	343,500		Engineering and Technical Costs	313,500	(9)	323,100	332,900	343,100		
0	0	0		Purchase of Water	0	0	0	0	0		
550,864	643,313	718,500		Energy Costs	679,500	(5)	693,400	707,700	729,300		
1,283,047	1,916,270	1,778,000		Pumping Stations	1,776,000	(0)	1,811,800	1,848,400	1,904,300		
1,761,094	1,365,678	1,927,000		Reuse Water Facilities	1,924,500	(0)	1,963,300	2,002,800	2,063,200		
808,466	821,505	640,000		Mains	857,000	34	874,200	891,700	918,500		
10,537	32,551	51,000		Telemetery Operations	62,000	22	63,300	64,600	66,600		
12,079	12,951	9,600		Donations	11,000	15	11,400	11,800	12,200		
0	0	1,000		Legal Costs	1,000	0	1,100	1,200	1,300		
2,000	24,396	105,100		Conservation Promotion	108,000	3	102,100	102,200	105,300		
148,909	134,632	209,800		Preparation of Plans and Investigations	138,500	(34)	140,500	144,900	149,400		
138,185	189,538	204,200		Other Costs	198,000	(3)	202,300	206,400	212,500		
				Indirect Expenses - Overheads		_					
1,017,996	1,161,000	1,238,000		Overheads Distributed	1,302,000	5	1,341,100	1,381,300	1,422,700		
				Debt Servicing							
21,000	21,000	8,600		Interest on Loans	1,000,000	11,528	3,983,000	4,878,000	4,748,000		
				Non-cash Expenses							
				Unwinding Interest Free Loan	474,000		435,500	394,000	349,200		
3,937,033	3,362,390	3,975,800		Depreciation	3,860,000	(3)	3,975,800	4,095,100	4,218,000		
10,952,868	11,060,253	12,239,500		Total Operating Expenses	13,764,500	12	17,013,300	18,187,900	18,403,200		
(2,372,429)	1,566,702	(1,835,400)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,982,500)	8	(4,144,700)	(3,971,600)	(2,521,100)		
3,937,033	3,362,390	3,975,800		Add Back Depreciation	4,334,000		4,411,300	4,489,100	4,567,200		
1,564,604	4,929,092	2,140,400		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	2,351,500	10	266,600	517,500	2,046,100		
-	_	4 405 000		Capital Movements	4 353 355		0.405.000	0.400.000	0.040.000		
0	0	1,185,000		Less Loan Principal Repayments	1,258,000		2,105,000	2,483,000	2,613,000		
	14,022,587	300,000		Less Transfer to Reserves	58,000		55,300	44,700	63,800		
302,193	0 15 70 4 500	2,258,500		Add Transfer from Reserves	3,116,000		4,311,200	2,306,100	652,000		
	15,734,526	17,379,300		Add Capital Income	38,188,500		13,468,300	434,000	273,300		
4,437,614	6,621,031	20,273,200		Less Capital Expenditure	42,320,000		15,865,800	709,300	273,300		
19,000	20,000	20,000		Cash Result after Capital Movements	20,000	0	20,000	20,600	21,300		
			1								

## **GROUP SUMMARY – GENERAL MANAGER'S GROUP**

Manager: Paul Hickey - "General Manager"

## Budget Comments

The next section of the document provides details of the programs under the control of the General Manager. The opposite page provides a summary of each of those programs.

The General Manager's Group consists of the following programs:

#### Governance and Corporate Management

Includes costs associated with the elected councillors and the General Manager's office.

#### Administrative Services

Includes costs associated with the administration of Council. This includes records management, switchboard and general administration.

#### **Financial Services**

This program outlines the financial services such as creditors, debtors, statutory/management reporting, purchasing, rates and customer service.

#### Information Services

This program outlines the expenses associated with the provision of information services to Council. This includes computer equipment, software and geographical information services.

## **Regional Library**

Includes costs associated with the operation of the Council libraries which are managed by the Richmond Tweed Regional Library.

#### Human Resources and Risk Management

Costs associated with the human resource management function, payroll and risk management such as insurance premiums.

#### **Corporate Communications and Tourism**

Includes costs associated with the management of a range of activities involving community development, visitor services and tourism.

## Property Management

Includes costs associated with Council's property portfolio, economic development and contract management.

## Flat Rock Camping Ground

Includes revenues and expenses for Flat Rock Camping Ground.

## Ballina Byron Gateway Airport

Revenue and expenses associated with the operation of the airport.

	GENERAL MANAGER'S GROUP - SUMMARY											
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATED						
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				
			OPERATING REVENUES									
24,520	0		Governance and Corporate Management	0	L	0	0	0				
17,132	39,322		Administrative Services	27,000		28,200	29,500	30,800				
361,191 17,752,222	131,011 17,296,003		Financial Services Financial Services - General Purpose Revenues	133,600 19,358,000		140,400 20,582,800	147,800 21,850,900	153,400 22,680,600				
6,730	5,517		Information Services	3,500		3,700	3,900	22,660,600 4,100				
110,251	112,258		Regional Library	92,000		94,800	97,800	100,900				
75,764	126,850	61.000	Human Resources and Risk Management	76,000		78,300	80,900	83,500				
120,471	89,386	91,700	Corporate Communications and Tourism	32,500		33,800	35,100	36,400				
3,121,111	2,890,783		Property Management	3,045,000		2,513,300	2,597,200	2,741,100				
2,566,070	2,600,723		Caravan Parks and Camping Ground	358,500		369,300	380,500	392,000				
2,899,302	2,376,779	3,016,600	Ballina Byron Gateway Airport	4,031,500	34	4,152,900	4,278,300	4,407,300				
27,054,764	25,668,632	24,521,000	Total Operating Revenues	27,157,600	11	27,997,500	29,501,900	30,630,100				
			OPERATING EXPENSES									
973,024	965,901	936 500	Governance and Corporate Management	948,000	1	1,211,500	1,022,800	1,055,300				
1,028,973	1,227,317		Administrative Services	1,316,000		1,343,800	1,372,700	1,414,900				
(2,176,054)	(2,408,222)		Financial Services - General Purpose Revenues	(2,825,000)		(2,909,400)	(2,996,200)	(3,085,500)				
1,096,348	1,078,625	1,164,500	Information Services	1,290,500	11	1,327,500	1,367,700	1,409,200				
1,213,112	1,248,470		Regional Library	1,315,000	(2)	1,353,700	1,393,500	1,460,400				
547,079	770,290		Human Resources and Risk Management	1,538,500		1,584,000	1,632,800	1,683,000				
716,148	792,521		Corporate Communications and Tourism	744,500		766,600	790,700	815,600				
1,717,810	1,553,517		Property Management	1,603,000		1,813,700	1,868,700	1,924,800				
2,124,764	2,422,311		Caravan Parks and Camping Ground	332,000		337,900	346,700	355,800				
2,644,906	2,656,645	2,805,400	Ballina Byron Gateway Airport	3,163,000	13	3,485,400	3,550,300	3,623,300				
9,886,110	10,307,375	9,084,200	Total Operating Expenses	9,425,500	4	10,314,700	10,349,700	10,656,800				
17,168,654	15,361,257	15,436,800	Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	17,732,100	15	17,682,800	19,152,200	19,973,300				
1,464,498	1,626,331		Add Back Depreciation	1,326,000		1,495,000	1,526,300	1,572,400				
18,530,788	16,987,588	16,300,900	Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	19,058,100	17	19,177,800	20,678,500	21,545,700				
			Capital Movements									
283,929	467,447		Less Loan Principal Repayments	317,500		421,800	439,500	458,300				
7,569,396	3,448,800		Less Transfer to Reserves	5,677,500		3,143,000	3,221,400	3,423,600				
7,167,724	9,476,900		Add Transfer from Reserves	5,376,500		1,180,200	1,331,500	955,500				
5,858,769	1,440,200	14,077,200	Add Capital Income	3,079,000		1,335,200	1,328,300	1,369,000				
6,870,503	9,071,625	20,867,500	Less Capital Expenditure	4,676,000		248,200	655,700	263,400				
16,833,453	14,916,816	16,225,200	Cash Result after Capital Movements	16,842,600	4	17,880,200	19,021,700	19,724,900				

## **GOVERNANCE AND CORPORATE MANAGEMENT**

<u>Manager</u> Paul Hickey – "General Manager"

# **Background**

This program relates to expenses associated with the General Manager's office, the elected Council and donations to community groups.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Expenses**

## **General Manager's Office**

Includes employee costs for General Manager, personal assistant (10 days in total) and one motor vehicle. Also office expenses and the external audit fee.

## Councillors

Includes Councillor allowances and travelling expenses. Also includes attendance fees, meals, insurance, stationery and telephone expenses.

## **Election Expenses**

The cost of Council elections.

## **Subscriptions and Contributions**

Includes subscriptions to Local Government and Shires Association, NOROC, Country Mayors, Sea change Taskforce and Regional Arts Council.

## Donations

Donations to Community Groups In accordance with Section 356 of the Local Government Act (1993) "a council may, in accordance with a resolution of the council, contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance for the purpose of exercising its functions". This item includes donations to public halls for rates and capital works to be allocated at Council's discretion.

## **Capital Movements**

## **Transfer to Reserves**

Nominal transfer to assist with future election costs.

GOVERNANCE AND CORPORATE MANAGEMENT										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT			
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
				OPERATING REVENUES						
				Contributions						
24,520	0	0	26000	Internal Contributions	0		0	0	0	
24.520	0			T ( LO // D	0	0	0	0		
24,520	0	0		Total Operating Revenues	0	0	, v	0	0	
				OPERATING EXPENSES						
			_	General Manager's Office						
310,636	338,415			Employee Costs	339,500		349,700	360,300	371,300	
29,946	16,896			Sundry Expenses	17,500		18,200	19,000	19,800	
43,910	55,086			External Audit	50,000		51,500	53,100	54,700	
22,907	2,966	10,000	35000	Legal Expenses	5,000	(50)	5,200	5,400	5,600	
				Councillors						
283,317	284,485		35005	Councillors Allowances and Expenses	325,500	4	349,500	360,500	372,000	
101,357	75,400		35005	Election	0	0	220,000	0	0	
64,895	67,690	70,500	35005	Subscriptions and Contributions	73,500	4	76,100	78,700	81,500	
				Donations						
17,753	16,494	19,000	35001	Public Buildings - Rates	20,000	5	20,600	21,300	22,000	
23,140	3,956			Public Buildings - Improvements	35,000		36,100	37,200	38,400	
75,163	104,513			Community Groups - Miscellaneous	80,000		82,500	85,100	87,700	
0	0	2,000	35001	Community Groups - Council Planning Fees	2,000	O	2,100	2,200	2,300	
				Indirect Costs						
0	0	0	35009	Overheads Distributed to Governance	0	O	0	0	0	
973,024	965,901	936,500		Total Operating Expenses	948,000	1	1,211,500	1,022,800	1,055,300	
(948,504)	(965,901)	(936,500)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(948,000)	1	(1,211,500)	(1,022,800)	(1,055,300)	
(940,504)	(305,301)			Add Back Depreciation	(940,000)	1	(1,211,500)	(1,022,000)	(1,055,500)	
(948,504)	(965,901)	(936,500)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(948,000)	1	(1,211,500)	(1,022,800)	(1,055,300)	
				Capital Movements						
0	0	0		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	o	C	
116,000	70,000			Less Transfer to Reserves	20,000		20,000	45,000	50,000	
44,200	121,000			Add Transfer from Reserves	0		130,000	0	C	
8,500	0			Add Capital Income	0		0	0	C	
28,760	0	0		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	C	
(1,040,564)	(914,901)	(936,500)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(968,000)	3	(1,101,500)	(1,067,800)	(1,105,300)	

## ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

**Program Manager** Peter Morgan - "Manager – Finance and Governance"

# **Background**

This program relates to expenses associated with printing, word-processing, switchboard, administrative services, access to information and records management.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

Sundry sales Income from items such as photocopying and staff contributions to telephone expenses.

## **Operating Expenses**

## Administration

## **Employee Costs - Administration**

Includes one fulltime and three part time staff and associated oncosts (14 days).

## **Employee Costs - Records**

Includes three fulltime and one part time staff and associated oncosts (18 days).

## Various Office Expenses

Provision for items such as furniture maintenance, electricity, insurance, rates, advertising, printing, postage, telephones etc.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT			
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
				OPERATING REVENUES						
				Fees and Charges						
17,132	39,322	27,000	26005	Sundry Sales and Services	27,000	O	28,200	29,500	30,800	
17,132	33,322	27,000	20000		27,000		20,200	20,000	50,000	
17,132	39,322	27,000		Total Operating Revenues	27,000	0	28,200	29,500	30,800	
				OPERATING EXPENSES						
				Administration						
166,226	303,111	190,000	35015	Employee Costs - Administration	197,500	4	203.600	209.800	216,200	
215,234	130,302	236,000	35015	Employee Costs - Records	241,500		248,700	256,200	263,900	
107,536		127,000		Furniture, Electricity, Insurance and Rates	135,500		139,700	144,100	148,700	
31,141		59,500		Advertising	64,000		66,000	68,100	70,300	
100,646				Printing, Stationery and Postage	96,500		99,400	102,500	105,700	
79,332		139,500	35015	Telephone	141,000		145,400	149,900	154,600	
25,726	24,628	29,500	35015	Sundry Expenses	30,000		31,000	32,100	33,200	
				Depreciation						
303,132	409,053	200,000	32000	Depreciation - Administration	410,000	105	410,000	410,000	422,300	
1,028,973	1,227,317	1,080,000		Total Operating Expenses	1,316,000	22	1,343,800	1,372,700	1,414,900	
(1.011.841)	(1,187,995)	(1,053,000)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,289,000)	22	(1,315,600)	(1,343,200)	(1,384,100)	
303,132	409,053	200,000		Add Back Depreciation	410,000		410,000	410,000	422,300	
(708,709)	(778,942)	(853,000)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(879,000)	3	(905,600)	(933,200)	(961,800)	
				Capital Movements						
0	0	0		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	o	0	
l ŏl	ŏ	ŏ		Less Transfer to Reserves	Ō		l õ	ŏ	ō	
l o	Ō	ō		Add Transfer from Reserves	Ō		Ō	ō	Ō	
4,000	0	Ō		Add Capital Income	0		0	Ō	0	
8,330	0	0		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	O	0	
(713,039)	(778,942)	(853,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(879,000)	3	(905,600)	(933,200)	(961,800)	
(713,039)	(778,942)	(853,000)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(879,000)	3	(905,600)	(933,200)	(961,8	

## FINANCIAL SERVICES – General Purpose Revenues

Manager Peter Morgan - "Manager – Finance and Governance"

# **Background**

This program represents revenues obtained from the rates, interest on investments and financial assistance grants. Essentially, the surplus generated from this program is used to fund all General Fund programs with deficits (i.e. Roads, Open Space, Planning Services, Community Services, etc).

# Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

## Rates

The rates estimates include provisions for a rate pegging increase plus a growth component. Council has a special variation approval from the Minister for Local Government for the following three years' increases - 2011/12 - 6.1%, 2012/13 - 5.7%, 2013/14 - 6.0%

## Abandonments

In accordance with Section 575 of the Local Government Act (1993), eligible pensioners are entitled to a 50% rebate on their rates, up to a maximum stipulated by the state Government. This cost to Council is partially offset by a 55% subsidy from the State Government.

## Extra Charges

Represents interest charged on overdue rates.

## **General Purpose Grants**

## Financial Assistance Grant (FAG)

This is a general purpose grant received by Council that may be used on any general fund program undertaken.

## **Pensioner Rates Subsidy**

Represents the State Government contribution towards the pensioner abandonment's.

## Interest on Investments

This figure represents interest earned on investments that is applied to general revenues.

# **Capital Movements**

# **Cash Surplus**

The surplus on this program offsets other loss making programs.

	FINANCIAL SERVICES - GENERAL PURPOSE REVENUES										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT	ED			
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		
				OPERATING REVENUES							
9,986,835 2,110,401 1,073,582	10,078,760 2,453,419 1,097,469	10,500,000 2,888,000 1,149,000	26020 26020 26020	Rates Residential Business Farmland	11,145,000 3,094,500 1,225,000	7.2	11,891,700 3,301,800 1,307,100	12,724,100 3,532,900 1,398,600	13,233,100 3,674,200 1,454,500		
127	445	900	26020	Postponed Rates Postponed Rates	1,000	11	1,100	1,200	1,200		
(618,970)	(635,026)	(608,500)	26021	Abandonments Pensioner Abandonments	(636,000)	5	(678,700)	(726,200)	(755,200)		
39,065	59,328	85,000	26023	Extra Charges Interest	58,500	(31)	62,400	66,800	69,500		
3,911,857 334,206	3,106,567 328,842	2,481,000 333,000		General Purpose Grants Financial Assistance Grant Pensioners Assistance Subsidy	3,378,000 353,000		3,483,000 376,700	3,587,600 403,100	3,695,400 419,200		
915,119	806,199	739,500	26026	Interest Interest on Investments	739,000	(0)	837,700	862,800	888,700		
17,752,222	17,296,003	17,567,900		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	19,358,000	10	20,582,800	21,850,900	22,680,600		
17,752,222	17,296,003	17,567,900		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	19,358,000	10	20,582,800	21,850,900	22,680,600		
0	0 914,000	0		Capital Movements Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0	0		
0 0 0	789,000 0 0	815,000 0 0		Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	0 0 0		0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0		
17,752,222	17,171,003	18,382,900		Cash Result after Capital Movements	19,358,000	5	20,582,800	21,850,900	22,680,600		

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Manager Peter Morgan - "Manager – Finance and Governance"

# **Background**

This program represents revenues and expenses associated with the finance section of Council.

# Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

## **Fees and Charges**

Relates to revenue raised through activities undertaken by the finance section.

## Dividends

Represents the dividends from the Water and Sewer Operations. This item is subject to Council meeting State Government guidelines.

## **Operating Expenses**

## **Employee Costs**

Salaries and oncosts for 9 full time staff and 10 part time staff (73 days) employed within the finance section and one motor vehicle.

## **Bank Charges**

Includes credit card charges, Australia Post and other charges incurred in the collection of Council revenue, payment of accounts and general cash management.

## Rating

Represents security mail costs plus legal costs incurred in collecting rate revenue.

## **Valuation Fees**

Charges paid for the provision of land valuation information for rating purposes and re-valuation of certain classes of assets as required by the Department of Local Government.

## **Audit Fees**

Fee for external or internal auditors for specific projects.

## **Overheads Distributed to Business Activities**

Represents the credit side of the distribution of corporate costs to business activities such as the airport, waste, water and sewer.

	FINANCIAL SERVICES										
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT				
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		
				OPERATING REVENUES							
53,350 3,883 13,958	9,760	10,000	26028 26028 26028	Fees and Charges Section 603 Certificates Credit Card Surcharge Legal Costs Recovered	62,100 5,000 12,500	(50)	64,100 5,200 13,400	66,200 5,400 14,400	68,400 5,600 15,100		
290,000	54,000	97,000 54,000	26028 26028	Co <b>ntributions and Dividends</b> Contributions Dividends	0 54,000	o	0 57,700	0 61,800	0 64,300		
361,191	131,011	232,600		Total Operating Revenues	133,600	(43)	140,400	147,800	153,400		
				OPERATING EXPENSES							
975,020 66,745 22,629 64,294 2,254	1,051,756 69,789 23,227 72,938 11,063	1,194,500 77,000 30,000 87,000 19,000	35020 35021	Employee Costs Bank Charges Rating Valuation Fees Audit Consultancies (Internal / External)	1,100,500 80,000 31,000 91,500 16,000	4 3 5	1,133,500 82,700 32,000 94,300 16,500	1,167,500 85,500 33,100 97,200 17,000	1,202,500 88,400 34,200 100,200 17,600		
(3,306,996)	(3,636,995)	(3,807,000)	35021	Indirect Costs Overheads Distributed to Business Activities	(4,144,000)	9	(4,268,400)	(4,396,500)	(4,528,400)		
(2,176,054)	(2,408,222)	(2,399,500)		Total Operating Expenses	(2,825,000)	18	(2,909,400)	(2,996,200)	(3,085,500)		
2,537,245	2,539,233	2,632,100		<b>Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)</b> Add Back Depreciation	2,958,600	12	3,049,800	3,144,000	3,238,900		
2,537,245	2,539,233	2,632,100		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	2,958,600	12	3,049,800	3,144,000	3,238,900		
				Capital Movements							
0 1,065,000 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 40,000 0 0		Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure			0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0		
1,472,245	2,539,233	2,672,100		Cash Result after Capital Movements	2,958,600	11	3,049,800	3,144,000	3,238,900		

# **REGIONAL LIBRARY**

Manager Peter Morgan - "Manager – Finance and Governance"

# Background

This program details all costs associated with the provision of library services to the local government area.

## Budget Comments

## **Operating Revenues**

## Library Per Capita

State Government grant towards the operation of the Ballina, Lennox Head and Alstonville Libraries. This grant is based on the population of the local government area, plus an incentive component for maintaining or increasing funding to the Library.

## Special Projects

Subject to applications each year. Offset by expenditure.

## **Operating Expenditure**

#### **Contribution to Richmond Tweed Regional Library**

Contribution to the Richmond Tweed Regional Library (RTRL). The RTRL co-ordinates and controls library services in the region.

In accordance with the agreement with the RTRL Council provides land and buildings for the provision of library services. This expenditure is provided to ensure that the buildings are maintained and operated effectively. This expenditure includes electricity and gas, cleaning and security and other operating expenses.

				REGIONAL LIBRARY					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				OPERATING REVENUES					
			_	Operating Grants					
75,724	77,103			Library Per Capita	82,000		84,500	87,100	89,800
34,527	35,155	34,700	26040	Special Projects	10,000	(71)	10,300	10,700	11,100
110,251	112,258	113,200		Total Operating Revenues	92,000	(19)	94,800	97,800	100,900
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
976,650	1,027,000	1,121,000		Contribution to Richmond Tweed Library	1,155,000	-	1,189,700	1,225,400	1,286,700
34,322	33,875	32,700		Buildings and Furniture Maintenance and Repair	34,000	4	35,300	36,600	37,900
39,580	54,228	48,500		Lighting Power and Heating and Cleaning	51,000		52,700	54,400	56,200
7,828	14,371	18,500		Library Sundries	19,000	3	19,700	20,400	21,100
36,192	10,843	66,400	35031	Special Projects	10,000	(85)	10,300	10,700	11,100
				Debt Servicing					
1,071	488	0	35031	Interest on Loans	0	O	0	0	0
			_	Non-cash Expenses					
117,469	107,665	52,000	35030	Depreciation	46,000	(12)	46,000	46,000	47 ,400
1,213,112	1,248,470	1,339,100		Total Operating Expenses	1,315,000	(2)	1,353,700	1,393,500	1,460,400
(1,102,861)	(1,136,212)	(1,225,900)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,223,000)	(0)	(1,258,900)	(1,295,700)	(1,359,500)
117,469	107,665	52,000		Add Back Depreciation	46,000		46,000	46,000	47,400
(985,392)	(1,028,547)	(1,173,900)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,177,000)	0	(1,212,900)	(1,249,700)	(1,312,100)
				Capital Movements					
				Capital Wovements					
12,301	12,950	0		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	0	0
7,500	55,700	0		Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0	0
9,100	31,500	70,700		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	0
0	0	0		Add Capital Income	0		0	0	0
O	0	39,000		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	O	0
(996,093)	(1,065,697)	(1,142,200)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(1,177,000)	3	(1,212,900)	(1,249,700)	(1,312,100)

# **INFORMATION SERVICES**

Manager Stewart Littleford – "Manager – Information Services""

# Background

This program represents revenues and expenses associated with the information services section of Council. This includes computer equipment and geographical information services.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

A small amount of income is generated from sales of data information and GIS maps.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Salaries and oncosts for five full time staff and one part time staff (28 days) employed within the information services section and one motor vehicle.

#### **Hardware Costs**

Includes lease fees related to the provision of hardware, along with support costs and internet connection fees.

#### Software and Consumables

Includes software support agreements, consumables such as toner, insurance and software purchases. Increase reflects current service levels.

# **Capital Movements**

#### **Capital Expenditure**

Represents the new capital items for the information services section. Refer to Part C of this document for more information.

				INFORMATION SERVICES					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
6,730	5,517	3,000	26045	Fees and Charges Sundry Sales and Services	3,500	17	3,700	3,900	4,100
6,730	5,517	3,000		Total Operating Revenues	3,500	17	3,700	3,900	4,100
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
440.000	540.070	400,000	, 35040	Information Services	507.500	2	500.000	500,500	554,800
440,223	512,678	496,000 275,500	35040 35040	Employee Costs Hardware	507,500 347,500	26	522,800 358,100	538,500 369,000	380,200
261,853	279,133			Software and Consumables					
394,272	286,814	393,000	35040	Software and Consumables	435,500	11	446,600	460,200	474,200
				Depreciation					
0	0	0	35040	Depreciation	0	0	0	O	0
1,096,348	1,078,625	1,164,500		Total Operating Expenses	1,290,500	11	1,327,500	1,367,700	1,409,200
(1,089,618)	(1,073,108)	(1,161,500)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,287,000)	11	(1,323,800)	(1,363,800)	(1,405,100)
0	0	0		Add Back Depreciation	0		0	0	0
(1,089,618)	(1,073,108)	(1,161,500)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,287,000)	11	(1,323,800)	(1,363,800)	(1,405,100)
				Capital Movements					
o	0	o		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	0	0
ō	ŏ	ŏ		Less Transfer to Reserves	Ō		Ō	ō	Ō
Ō	239,000	Ō		Add Transfer from Reserves	Ō		Ō	ō	0
158.000	160,000	ō		Add Capital Income	Ō		Ō	ō	0
422,274	449,510	30,000		Less Capital Expenditure	31,000		31,900	32,900	33,900
(1,353,892)	(1,123,618)	(1,191,500)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(1,318,000)	11	(1,355,700)	(1,396,700)	(1,439,000)

#### HUMAN RESOURCES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Manager Kelly Brown - "Manager –Human Resources and Risk Management"

#### **Background**

This program represents revenues and expenses associated with the human resources and risk management section of Council.

#### Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### Contributions

Includes insurance adjustments (refunds) and staff training subsidies.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Salaries and oncosts for the six full time staff and one part time staff (34 days) employed within the human resources and risk management section plus one motor vehicle.

#### **Training and Development**

Training costs for Council employees.

#### **Staff Support Services**

Includes funding for counselling and long service recognition.

#### **Employee Oncosts**

Includes employee oncosts such as annual leave, sick leave, long service leave, superannuation and workers compensation premium.

#### **Risk Management**

Provision for insurance premiums for items such as public liability and professional indemnity.

#### **Oncosts Recouped**

Relates to the recoupment of employee related expenses through the allocation of an oncost to wages within each program.

#### Capital Movements

#### **Transfer to Reserve**

Funds transferred to employees leave reserve.

#### Capital Income

This is an adjustment for leave accruals - this figure recognises any net increase or decrease in leave liabilities.

			HUMAI	N RESOURCES AND RISK MANA	GEMENT				
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT	ED	
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
21,800	Ω	3,000	26050	OPERATING REVENUES		(100)	0	0	r
6,540	7,200	16,000		Contributions - Training	10,000		10,300	10,700	11,100
34,075	118,178	42,000		Refunds - Insurance	36,000		37,100	38,300	39,500
13,349	1,472	0	26050	Refunds Workers Compensation	30,000		30,900	31,900	32,900
75,764	126,850	61,000		Total Operating Revenues	76,000	25	78,300	80,900	83,500
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
416,538	480.864	509.000	35050	Human Resources Employee Costs	576.000	13	593,400	611,200	629.700
337,347	397,892	434,500	35051	Staff Training and Development	419,000		431,700	444,800	458,300
8,278	7,805	33,000	35051	Staff Support and Recognition	31,000		32,100	33,300	34,500
1,441,371	2,051,825	2,102,000	35051	Employee Oncosts Superannuation	1,966,000	ക	2,025,100	2,086,000	2,148,800
3,547	911	2,100		Jury Duty	2,000		2,100	2,200	2,300
435,382	487,372	708,100		Occupational Health and Safety - Workers Comp			725,300	747,400	770,000
1,065,298	1,092,919	1,455,500	35056	Employee Entitlements - Salaried Staff	1,499,000	3	1,544,300	1,590,900	1,638,800
1,123,041	1,216,579	1,276,000	35056	Employee Entitlements - Wages Staff	1,314,500	3	1,354,200	1,395,100	1,437,100
1,404	1,779	1,500	35057	Risk Management Fidelity Guarantee	2.000	33	2,100	2,200	2,300
512,718	488,568	530,000	35057	Public Risk and Plant	530,000	0	545,900	562,300	579,200
0	90,162	0	35057	Insurance Damage Repairs	0		0	0	C
15,805	48,720	38,000	35057	Excess Public Risk	38,000	O	39,200	40,400	41,700
(4,497,418)	(4,972,469)	(5,167,000)	35058	Oncosts Recouped Oncosts Recouped - Internal Works	(5,440,000)	5	(5,603,200)	(5,771,400)	(5,944,700)
(316,232)	(622,637)	(188,500)	35058	Oncosts Recouped - External Works	(105,000)	(44)	(108,200)	(111,600)	(115,000)
547,079	770,290	1,734,200		Total Operating Expenses	1,538,500	(11)	1,584,000	1,632,800	1,683,000
(471,315)	(643,440)	(1,673,200)		<b>Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)</b> Add Back Depreciation	(1,462,500)	(13)	(1,505,700)	(1,551,900)	(1,599,500)
(471,315)	(643,440)	(1,673,200)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,462,500)	(13)	(1,505,700)	(1,551,900)	(1,599,500)
				Capital Movements					
o	0	o		Less Loan Principal Repayments	о – С		0	o	- C
227,800	259,500	53,000		Less Transfer to Reserves	50,000		53,000	157,600	162,300
64,000	0	252,500		Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	C
0	0	721,000		Add Capital Income	742,500		764,800	787,800	811,500
0	0	0		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	0
(635,115)	(902,940)	(752,700)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(770,000)	2	(793,900)	(921,700)	(950,300

#### CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Manager: Liz Shepherd - "Manager Corporate Communications and Tourism"

# **Background**

This program includes all revenues and expenses incurred in the management of tourism, event coordination and the Community Gallery.

# Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### **Reservations and Sales**

Commissions earned at the tourism information centre.

#### **Destination Development**

Contributions to marketing campaigns.

#### **Events**

Revenues raised at Council managed events.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Based on three full-time staff, three part time staff (24 days) and one motor vehicle. One of the full time staff members is dedicated to event co-ordination.

#### **VIC Operations**

Operating costs for the tourism information centre. This includes items such as cleaning expenses, telephone, printing and stationery, postage etc.

#### Sales

Cost of goods sold. Offset by sales revenue.

#### Reservations

Costs incurred in taking reservations. Offset by reservation revenue.

#### **Destination Development**

Promotional expenses such as membership of Regional Tourism Organisations and general promotional activities and advertising.

#### **Event Expenses**

Costs associated with Australia Day and other Council co-ordinated events.

			CORPO	RATE COMMUNICATIONS AND	TOURISM				
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				Fees and Charges					
8,501	6,897	6,700	26122	VIC Reservations	7,000	4	7,400	7,800	8,200
19,757	17,175	17,000	26122	VIC Sales	17,500	3	18,100	18,700	19,300
57,306	18,567	68,000	26120	Destination Development	8,000	(88)	8,300	8,600	8,900
34,907	46,747	0	26120	Events	0	0	0	0	0
120,471	89,386	91,700		Total Operating Revenues	32,500	(65)	33,800	35,100	36,400
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Corporate Communications and Tourism					
336,280	370,764	361,500	35150	Employee Costs	413,500	14	426,000	438,900	452,200
71,513	88,259	94,600	35150	VIC Operations	91,500	(3)	95,000	98,500	102,100
19,987	19,450	11,000	35152	Sales	12,000	9	12,600	13,200	13,800
3,128	1,600		35152	Reservations	2,500	0	2,600	2,700	2,800
85,575	455, 77	157,000	35152	Destination Development	108,000	(31)	111,300	114,700	118,200
145,764	184,293	72,500	35152	Events	67,000	(8)	69,100	71,200	73,400
				Debt Servicing					
300	100	0	35150	Interest on Loans - Tourism	0	0	0	0	0
				Non-cash Expenses					
53,601	50,600	17,000	35150	Depreciation - Tourism	50,000	194	50,000	51,500	53,100
716,148	792,521	716,100		Total Operating Expenses	744,500	4	766,600	790,700	815,600
(595,677)	(703,135)	(624,400)		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(712,000)	14	(732,800)	(755,600)	(779,200)
53,601	50,600			Add Back Depreciation	50,000		50,000	51,500	53,100
(542,076)	(652,535)	(607,400)		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	(662,000)	9	(682,800)	(704,100)	(726,100)
				Capital Movements					
				Sapran movements					
2,800	3,000	0		Less Loan Principal Repayments	0		0	0	0
9,000	0	0		Less Transfer to Reserves	0		0	0	0
8,600	20,000			Add Transfer from Reserves	0		0	0	0
0	0	0		Add Capital Income	0		0	0	0
0	0	0		Less Capital Expenditure	0		0	0	0
(545,276)	(635,535)	(607,400)		Cash Result after Capital Movements	(662,000)	9	(682,800)	(704,100)	(726,100)

# PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Manager: Paul Tsikleas – "Manager Commercial Services"

#### **Background**

This program includes revenues and expenses from Council's property portfolio. The properties are owned for both commercial and community purposes.

#### Budget Comments

# **Operating Revenues**

#### **Property Revenues**

Includes income from a variety of properties. The major investment properties are Wigmore Arcade, 89 Tamar Street, Fawcett Park Café, 6 Cessna Crescent (ARC) and land leased at the Southern Cross Industrial Estate. The other Council properties item includes residential properties and radio tower sites. The crown reserves rental represents income from properties located on crown reserves over which Council has care and control.

#### **Interest on Investments**

Interest earnings on the community infrastructure and commercial development reserves.

# **Operating Expenses**

# **Property Management**

Salaries and oncosts for three full time staff employed (15 days) within the property section plus three motor vehicles. Allowance is also provided for 30% of one employee in this budget with the balance of that salary being charged directly to jobs. Budget also includes provision for investigation into property purchases and legal expenses.

#### Land Development

Rates and charges applicable for these land holdings.

#### **Properties**

Represents expenses for managing the various categories of property within the property portfolio.

#### **Community Buildings**

Provision for maintenance and other operating costs.

#### **Debt Servicing**

Interest on loans on various community buildings.

# **Capital Movements**

Loan Repayments on loan taken out for construction of the Ballina Community Centre.

Transfer to and from Reserves Refer to Part E of this document for further information.

Capital Income and Purchases Refer to Part C of this document for further information.

#### **Cash Result after Capital Movements**

This program makes a significant financial contribution to the operations of the Council General Fund.

				PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	1				
ACTUAL 2008/09	ACTUAL 2009/10	ESTIMATE 2010/11	LEDGER ACCOUNT	BUDGET ITEMS	2011/12	%	ESTIMAT 2012/13	ED 2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
1,452,438 333,700	1,482,269 415,314	1,738,000 669,500	26065 26060	Council Owned - Commerial and Invesment Properties - Investment Properties - Other Council	1,886,500 407,000		1,943,300 419,500	2,001,900 432,600	2,062,300 445,900
82,468	98,029	76,000	26061	Council Controlled - Crown Reserves Properties - Crown	76,500	1	71,800	74,100	76,500
100,557	59,997	56,200	26063	Operating Grants and Contributions Internal Loan Repayments	35,000	(38)	12,600	8,700	6,700
87,040	O	o	26080	Community Properties Florence Price Place	o	o	O	o	O
355,434 709,474	333,189 501,985	178,000 400,000	26064 26064	Interest on Investments Interest on Investments - Community Infra Interest on Investments - Commercial Opp	0 640,000	<mark>(100)</mark> 60	3,000 63,100	14,600 65,300	38,000 111,700
3,121,111	2,890,783	3,117,700		Total Operating Revenues	3,045,000	(2)	2,513,300	2,597,200	2,741,100
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
358,741 66,307	367,213 15,407	401,000 56,000	35070 35070	Property Management Employee Costs Property Investigations	423,500 30,000		436,200 31,000	449,300 32,000	462,700 33,000
360,795	143,377	17,000	35070	Legal Expenses	5,000	(71)	5,200	5,400	5,600
0 10,839 2,896	0 24,294 3,153	31,500	35073 35073 35074	Land Development Wollongbar Residential Estate Southern Cross Industrial Estate Russellton Industrial Estate	10,000 32,000 29,500	2	10,300 33,000 30,400	10,700 34,100 31,400	11,100 35,200 32,500
138,056 109,076 25,628 26,825	134,946 104,514 56,917 55,432	162,000 87,600 65,000 71,400	35076 35080 35082 35084	Properties Properties - Council Investment Properties - Council Other Commercial Properties - Council Residential Properties - Crown	174,000 95,000 51,500 73,500	8 (21)	179,900 98,100 53,200 76,000	185,900 101,300 55,000 78,700	192,000 104,500 56,800 81,400
19,575 5,520 67,170	22,180 10,880 0	24,500 9,500 0	35107 35108	Community Buildings Community Halls Naval Museum Florence Price Place	25,500 9,500 0	4 0 0	26,400 9,900 0	27,300 10,300 0	28,200 10,700 0
400 13,432 4,506	200 12,785 4,296	0 12,100 4,000	35115 35108 35110	<b>Debt Servicing</b> Interest on Loans - Richmond Room Interest on Loans - Naval Musuem Interest on Loans - Community Facilities	0 11,500 3,500		0 10,500 3,300	0 9,700 3,000	0 8,700 2,600
240,984	272,004	256,000	35085	Indirect Expenses - Overheads Overheads Distributed	369,000	44	380,300	391,700	403,500
84,007 10,273 172,780	80,156 76,248 169,515	40,000 60,000 120,000	35080 35105 35107	<b>Depreciation</b> Sundry Property Other Community Amenities Halls	80,000 60,000 120,000	L O	160,000 100,000 170,000	164,800 103,000 175,100	169,800 106,100 180,400
1,717,810	1,553,517	1,437,100		Total Operating Expenses	1,603,000	12	1,813,700	1,868,700	1,924,800
<b>1,403,301</b> 267,060	<b>1,337,266</b> 325,919	<b>1,680,600</b> 220,000		<b>Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)</b> Add Back Depreciation	<b>1,442,000</b> 260,000	(14)	<b>699,600</b> 430,000	<b>728,500</b> 442,900	<b>816,300</b> 456,300
1,670,361	1,663,185			Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	1,702,000	(10)	1,129,600	1,171,400	1,272,600
17,289 4,827,500 4,007,100 2,888,269 937,976	18,421 2,149,600 7,680,800 1,280,200 7,827,951			<b>Capital Movements</b> Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves Add Transfer from Reserves Add Capital Income Less Capital Expenditure	16,500 4,416,500 4,194,500 2,336,500 3,500,000		17,600 2,177,700 1,001,300 570,400 206,000	18,800 2,061,300 880,400 540,500 212,200	20,100 2,193,500 902,100 557,500 218,600
2,782,965	628,213	653,500		Cash Result after Capital Movements	300,000	(54)	300,000	300,000	300,000

# FLAT ROCK TENT PARK

Manager Paul Tsikleas – "Manager Commercial Services"

# **Background**

This program details all revenues and costs associated with the management of the camping ground.

# Budget Comments

**Operating Revenues** 

# **Fees and Charges**

Estimated operating revenues for the park.

# **Operating Expenses**

# **Direct Expenses**

Represents direct operating expenses for the park. External on-site contractors manage the park and the major expenditure item is the contract management fee.

#### **Indirect Expenses**

Represents overheads redistributed from other Council programs charged to the park.

#### **Capital Movements**

# Loan Principal Repayments

Represents an internal loan for works carried out at the Flat Rock Tent Park.

#### **Transfer to Reserves**

Any operating surplus is transferred to reserves. Refer to Part E of this document for further details.

#### **Transfer from Reserves**

Reserves used to fund capital improvements or loan repayments.

# **Capital Expenditure**

Refer to Part C for further details.

				FLAT ROCK TENT PARK					
ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS		<i><b>A</b></i> /	ESTIMAT		
2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				or Engline Revences					
				Flat Rock					
246,534	329,857	282,000	26113.8748.0124	Flat Rock - Short Term	350,000	24	360,500	371,400	382,60
0	7,539	8,300	26113.8749.0124	Flat Rock - Managers Residence Rent	8,500	2	8,800	9,100	9,40
				Crown Reserve Parks					
465,571	396,582			Ballina Central	0	0	0	0	
505,492	493,571	0		Shaws Bay	0	0	0	0	
1,248,323	1,318,121	U	26112.8752.0121	Lake Ainsworth	U	U	U	U	
				Interest on Crown Reserve Monies					
10,007	0	0	26110.0120.0193	Ballina Central	0	0	o	0	
90,143	55,053	0	26112.0120.0193	Lake Ainsworth	0	0	Ő	0	
						_			
2,566,070	2,600,723	290,300		Total Operating Revenues	358,500	23	369,300	380,500	392,00
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Flat Rock Operating					
10,338	19,679		35145.8759.0401	Consumables & Minor	11,000	5	11,400	11,800	12,20
99,483	106,423		35145.8760.0401	Contract	134,000	22	138,100	142,300	146,60
3,914	6,755	4,000		Electricity EFTpos Bank Fees	4,500	13	4,700	4,900	5,10
15,056	818 14,967	15 500		EF Ipos Bank Fees General Maintenance	1,500	100 3	16,500	U 17,000	17,60
3,011	2,384		35145.0350.0640	Telephone	3,000	(3)	3,100	3,200	3,30
3,011	2,304			Managers Residence Maintenance	3,500	13	3,700	3,200	4,10
5,219	2,485		35145.8758.0647	Fuel & Gas	5,500	2	5,700	5,900	6,10
2,509	3,146			Printing & Stationery	2,500	(4)	2,600	2,700	2,80
502	2,272		35145.8766.0401	Licence Fees	500	(17)	600	700	
11,041	17,390			Maintenance Contractors	12,000	5	12,400	12,800	13,20
6,022	7,717			Chemicals & Cleaning	6,500	5	6,700	7,000	7,30
8,933	15,970	9,200	35145.8768.0401	Waste Removal	10,000	9	10,300	10,700	11,10
4,015	3,409		35145.0450.0401	Sundry Expenses	4,500	7	4,700	4,900	5,10
5,019	7,182			Advertising & Promotion	5,500	6	5,700	5,900	6,10
4,015	16,989		35145.0510.0401	Sites, Trees & Landscaping	4,500	7	4,700	4,900	5,10
4,115	1,852		35145.0350.0635	Insurance	4,500	5	4,700	4,900	5,10
9,033	15,222	10,000	35145.0415.0690	Rates	11,000	10	11,400	11,800	12,20
				Crown Reserve Caravan Parks					
350,928	327,832	Π	35130.8759.0401	Ballina Central	0	0	o	0	
387,222	405,338	0	35135.8759.0401	Shaws Bay	0	0	ō	ō	
760,942	903,589	0		Lake Ainsworth	0	0	0	0	
				Indirect Expenses - Overheads					
24,000	24,996			Flat Rock Overheads	74,000	76	76,200	78,500	80,90
33,996	37,000	0		Ballina Central Overheads	0	0	0	0	
38,004	40,000	0	35128.8775.0980	Shaws Bay Overheads	0	0	0	0	
56,004	169,000	0		Lake Ainsworth Overheads	0	0	0	0	
98,291 8,496	76,563 8,496	0	35128.0350.0347	Caravan Park Administration	0	0	0	0	
0,430	0,450	U	33120.0330.0347		0	U	0	0	
				Debt Servicing					
0	0	14,300	35145.0435.0690	Interest on Loan (Flat Rock)	12,500	(13)	10,700	8,700	6,70
				, ,					
				Non-cash Expenses					
7,689	10,626	5,000	35145.0680.0745	Depreciation - Flat Rock	5,000	0	4,000	4,200	4,40
163,956	167,411	0	35140.0680.0746	Depreciation - Crown parks	0	0	0	0	
2,124,764	2,422,311	270,800		Total Operating Expenses	332,000	23	337,900	346,700	355,80
2,124,764	2,422,311	270,000		Total Operating Expenses	552,000	23	557,900	546,700	555,00
441,306	178,412	19,500		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	26,500	36	31,400	33,800	36,20
171,645	178,037	5,000 24,500		Add Back Depreciation Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	5,000	29	4,000 35,400	4,200 38,000	4,40
612,951	356,449	24,500		Gaan Resurt - Surprus / (DeliCity	51,500	ZĴ	55,400	30,000	40,60
				Capital Movements					
0	0	35,000		Capital Movements Less Loan Principal Repayments	37,000		38,600	40,500	42,50
612,973	0	24,500		Less Loan Principal Repayments Less Transfer to Reserves	37,000		35,400	40,500	42,50
1,678,220	341,600	45,000		Add Transfer from Reserves	47,000		48,900	51,100	40,80 53,40
0,0,0,220	000,140	40,000		Add Capital Income	000, 1		40,000	0	00,40
1,568,198	698,049	10,000		Less Capital Expenditure	10,000		10,300	10,600	10,90
	1							1*	
110,000	0	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	

# **BALLINA-BYRON GATEWAY AIRPORT**

Manager: Neil Weatherson – "Business Manager - Airport"

# **Background**

This program includes all revenues and expenses for the operation of the airport.

# Budget Comments

#### **Operating Revenues**

#### Landing Fees

Collected from Regional Express Airlines, Jetstar and Virgin.

#### Rentals

From activities such as car rental franchises, hangar rentals, shuttle rents and building rent.

# **Other Fees**

Includes airline contributions to security screening and car parking fees and fines.

#### **Operating Expenses**

#### **Employee Costs**

Includes costs for three permanent staff members (15 days) two vehicles and conference and travel expenses.

#### **Buildings Maintenance and Repair**

Maintenance of buildings plus cleaning costs.

#### Security in Departure Lounge

Contract for security services

#### Operations

Includes lighting, promotion, publications, contract management and overheads. This item includes provision for two airport grounds persons plus relief staff.

#### **Overheads Distributed**

Represents overheads redistributed from other Council programs to the airport.

#### Interest on Loans

Loans applicable to development of the airport.

#### **Capital Movements**

#### **Loan Principal Repayments**

Loan repayments related to development of the airport.

#### **Transfer to Reserves**

The operating surplus, less principal repayments for the airport is transferred to the airport reserve.

#### **Transfer from Reserves**

Transfer to cover any capital expenditure planned for the year.

#### **Capital Income**

Loan to fund capital expense, if required.

#### **Cash Result after Capital Movements**

The activities of the airport are treated as a self-funded entity, with any surplus or deficit transferred to / from the airport reserve.

ACTUAL 2008/09	ACTUAL			ALLINA - BYRON GATEWAY AIR					
2008/09		ESTIMATE	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMAT		
	2009/10	2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
				OPERATING REVENUES					
				Fees and Charges					
1,349,428	1,262,669	1,504,000	26100	Landing Fees	2,497,000	66	2,572,000	2,649,300	2,728,900
249,582	260,217	428,600	26100	Rentals and Advertising	386,000	(10)	397,800	410,100	422,600
1,104,141	640,033	854,000	26100 26100	Security Con Deduine	913,500	7 2	941,000	969,400	998,600
196,151	213,860	230,000	26100	Car Parking	235,000	2	242,100	249,500	257,200
2,899,302	2,376,779	3,016,600		Total Operating Revenues	4,031,500	34	4,152,900	4,278,300	4,407,300
				OPERATING EXPENSES					
				Airport					
190,181	302,876	388,000	35120	Employee Costs	363,000	(6)	374,100	385,400	397,000
238,144	264,583	248,200	35120	Buildings Maintenance and Repair	260,500	5	268,400	276,700	
938,520	486,120	650,000	35125	Security in Departure Lounge	690,000	6	710,700	732,100	754,100
543,308	600,537	718,000	35125	Operations	761,000	6	784,800	809,800	835,500
				Indirect Expenses					
176,004	204,000	213,000	35120	Overheads Distributed	268,000	26	276,100	284,400	292,900
				Debt Servicing					
109,522	243,472	218,100	35150	Interest on Loans	265,500	22	516,300	490,200	469,700
				Non-Cash Expenses					
449,227	555,057	370,100	35150	Depreciation - Airport	555,000	50	555,000	571,700	588,900
2,644,906	2,656,645	2,805,400		Total Operating Expenses	3,163,000	13	3,485,400	3,550,300	3,623,300
254,396	(279,866)	211,200		Operating Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	868,500	311	667,500	728,000	784,000
449,227	555,057	370,100		Add Back Depreciation	555,000		555,000	571,700	588,900
703,623	275,191	581,300		Cash Result - Surplus / (Deficit)	1,423,500	145	1,222,500	1,299,700	1,372,900
				Capital Movements					
251,539	433,076	237,400		Less Loan Principal Repayments	264,000		365,600	380,200	395,700
703,623	0	343,900		Less Transfer to Reserves	1,159,500		856,900	919,500	977,200
1,356,504	254,000	75,000		Add Transfer from Reserves	1,135,000		0	400,000	0
2,800,000	00 115	800,000		Add Capital Income	1 125 000			0 400,000	
3,904,965	96,115	875,000		Less Capital Expenditure	1,135,000			400,000	U
0	0	0		Cash Result after Capital Movements	0	0	0	0	0

# Part C Capital Expenditure

# **INTRODUCTION**

Council generates a cash surplus on its day-to-day operations. This surplus is needed to fund the acquisition of new assets, or improvements to, or replacement of, existing Council assets.

This part of the document provides a summary of the capital works Council intends to undertake, acquire, construct or improve.

The information provided is as follows:

#### **Expenditure Summary**

Theses columns provide the estimated expenditure for the period from 2011/12 to 2014/15.

#### **Funding Source**

The details of the funding sources for the capital expenditure are provided for each year. The funding sources are dissected into the following columns:

- Grants / Contributions Represents any external grants or contributions to assist in funding the works.
- Section 94 Represents any Section 94 developer contributions applied to the project. For further details on Section 94 contributions refer to Part D of this document.
- Loans Represents loan funds applied to the project.
- Reserves Represents Council reserves applied to the project. For further information on reserves refer to Part E of this document.
- General Revenue This is the unrestricted Council revenue applied to the project. This revenue can be allocated to any project at Council's discretion. It is this revenue figure that impacts directly on the cash result.

The explanatory comments provided on the capital works generally relate to the 2011/12 financial year.

# **CAPITAL WORKS - GENERAL FUND**

# **GENERAL MANAGER'S GROUP**

Information Services – Manager – Stewart Littlefor	<u>rd</u>			
<i>Item</i> Computer Equipment Provision for on-going replacement of miscellaneous o	<i>2011/12</i> 31,000 computer equ	<i>2012/13</i> 31,900 ipment.	<b>2013/14</b> 32,900	<b>2014/15</b> 33,900
<u> Property Manager – Paul Tsikleas</u>				
<i>Item</i> Russellton Industrial Estate Southern Cross Industrial Estate Provision for additional land release funded from indus	<b>2011/12</b> 0 0 strial land dev	2012/13 0 0 velopment re	2013/14 0 0 serve.	<b>2014/15</b> 0 0
Ballina Surf Club Provision for Council contribution to surf club funded f	1,600,000 rom property	0 reserves.	0	0
Coastguard Tower Provision for Council contribution to tower funded fron	1,700,000 n property res	0 erves.	0	
Community Infrastructure	200,000	206,000	212,200	218,600
<u>Tent Park - Manager – Paul Tsikleas</u>				
<i>Item</i> Minor works Provision for on-going minor works which is funded fro	<b>2011/12</b> 10,000 om the operat	<b>2012/13</b> 10,300 ing surplus f	<i>2013/14</i> 10,600 or the tent p	<b>2014/15</b> 10,900 ark.
Ballina - Byron Gateway Airport - Manager – Neil V	<u>Neatherson</u>			
<i>Item</i> Ballina Airport Improvements Provision for on-going improvements based on the bu	<b>2011/12</b> 1,135,000 siness plan fo	2012/13 0 or airport.	<b>2013/14</b> 400,000	<b>2014/15</b> 0
(Budget comments for "Capital Works - General F	und" are con	tinued on ti	he following	g page)

								(	CAPITAI	L WORI	KS - GEN	IERAL	FUND											
	E	xpenditure	e Summary			unding Sour	ces	201			nding Sourc	es	2012			unding Sour	ces	201	13/14		nding Sou	rces	20	14/15
	001110	004040	0040/44		Grants /	C			General		Section			General		C		<b>D</b>	General	Grants /			D	General
Asset Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves	s Revenue
<u>General Manager's Group</u>																								
Information Services																								
Computer Equipment	31,000	31,900	32,900	33,900	)				31,000					31,900					32,900					33,900
Property Management (Comme	ercial)																							
Property Management (Comm	unity)																							
Ballina Surf Club	1,600,000							1,600,000	0				0	0										
Regional Sports Centre Coastguard Tower	1,700,000							1,700,000																
Community Buildings	1,700,000							1,700,000																
Lifecycle Contracts									Ö															
Richmond Room									o															
71 Tamar Street Solar									0															
Community Infrastructure	200,000	206,000	212,200	218,600	)				200,000					206,000					212,200					218,600
Flat Rock Tent Park																								
Flat Rock	10,000	10,300	10,600	10,900	)			10,000	o				10,300	0	I			10,600	0				10,900	) a
Ballina Airport																								
Terminal Renovation Runway Extension	270,000							270,000																
Runway Upgrade	130,000		400,000				r	) 130,000					n	n I				400,000					r	ו ה
Apron Upgrade	250,000		-000,000					250,000	Ö									100,000	Ö					
Drainage Upgrade									o										0					
Land Acquisition	50,000							50,000	0										0					
Fence - Chainwire	60,000							60,000	0										0					
Lease Area - Stage One	250,000							250,000																
Pedestrian Crossing RPT Area Runway Lights	30,000							30,000											U					
Long Term Car Park	35,000							35,000																
Pedestrian crossing	10,000							10,000	Ö															
Freight Shed	50,000							50,000	o															
Auto Security Access Gate									0										0					
Total - GM's Group	4,676,000	248,200	655,700	263,400	) (	0 0	0	4,445,000	231,000	0	0		10,300	237,900	(	) 0		410,600	245,100	(	0 0		10,900	) 252,500
Regulatory Services Group																								
requirery services croup																								
Development Services									0					0	I				0					
Miscellaneous								0	0					0					0					0
De aulateau Current																								
Regulatory Support Miscellaneous																								
macenaneous									"															
Total - Regulatory	0	0	0	0		0 0	0	) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	) 0	0	0	0		0 0	0	0	) 0
	Ť				<u> </u>	1		Ť	Ť						i – i			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Budget comments (continued from previous page,	)			
CIVIL SERVICES GROUP	,			
Stormwater - Manager - Paul Busmanis				
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Stormwater	398,500	411,800	424,100	436,900
Urban Lane Improvements	23,500	24,400	74,100	25,900
Coogee St Pump Station	150,000			
Tweed St / Tamar St	100,000			
Rous Mill Road	50,000			
Gibbon Street		137,000		
Canal Road		100,000	50.000	
Williams Reserve Foster Street		50,000	50,000	
Moon Street			150,000 150,000	
Grant St			130,000	151,000
West Ballina				260,000
Floodgate Investigation	25,000			200,000
Stormwater Asset Data	50,000	100,400		
Roads and Bridges - Manager - Paul Busmanis	,	,		
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Fawcett Lane			60,000	
Wilson Street			100,000	
Grant Street	250,000		-	
River Street		100,000		
Henry Philp Avenue				105,000
Fenwick Drive	190,000			
Canal Road		80,000	290,000	
Cherry Street			290,000	00.000
Norton Street Moon Street				90,000 80,000
Heavy Patching	345,000	276,000	284,000	293,00
Boatharbour Road	83,000	270,000	204,000	235,00
Chickiba Drive	00,000	200,000		
Banksia Lane		,		90,000
Byron Street	225,000			,
The Serpentine			100,000	
Crane Street				170,000
Brunswick Street		60,000		
Burnet Street		~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	152,000	
Fox Street		284,000	100.000	
Grant Street		140,000	106,000	
Cedar Street Fernleigh Road			100,000 100,000	60,000
Nashua Road			85,000	00,000
Rifle Range Rd (seg 220 & 223)	137,000		05,000	
The Coast Road, Lennox Head	563,000			
Marom Creek Road	000,000			107,000
Midgen Flat Road	250,000	250,000		- ,
Bagotville Road			200,000	330,000
Pimlico Road	150,000	150,000		
Teven Road				200,000
Uralba Road	150,000	150,000		
Tuckombil Road		151,300	218,200	
Maguires Creek Bridge	1 000 000			622,000
River Street Roundabouts - Section 94	1,028,000	12 070 000		
Hutley Drive - Section 94		13,970,000		
Cumbalum Interchange - Section 94 McLeary Culvert		2,883,000 1,600,000		
Links Avenue Intersection - Section 94		1,000,000	1,031,000	
Tamar / Cherry Street Roundabout - Section 94			610,000	
Skennars Hd / Coast Roads Roundabout - Section 94			010,000	1,663,000
(Budget comments for "Capital Works - General F		ntinued on	the followir	

									CAPIT	AL WOI	RKS - G	ENERA	L FUND	>								
		I	Expenditure	e Summary		Fι	inding Sour	ces	201	1/12	Fu	Inding Sour	ces	2012	2/13	Fu	Inding Sources	2013/14	Fu	nding Sour	ces	2014/15
						Grants /				General	Grants /	Section			General	Grants /		General	Grants /			General
Asset Description	Ledger	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	Section 94 Loans	Reserves Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves Revenue
<u>Civil Services</u>																						
Asset Management																						
Depot	2102.2275.0401									0												
Administration Centre										0												
SES Building	2060.2480.0401									0												
<b>Stormwater</b> Urban Lanes Stormwater Upgrades	2010.3111.0401 Various	23,500 375,000	24,400 387,400	25,100 399,000	25,900 411,000					23,500 375,000					24,400 387,400			25,100 399,000				25,900 411,000
Roads and Bridges Roads - Reconstruction Roads - Section 94 Plan Works Roads - Wollongbar Link Road Roads - Park Lane (LCC) Roads - McLeay Culvert Bridges	Various Various Various 2012.3401.0401 Various Various	1,028,000	1,841,300 16,853,000 1,600,000				720,000			1,878,000 308,000 0 0 0 0		11,797,300	4,191,000 1,600,000		1,841,300 864,700		1,148,700	2,085,200 492,300 0 0		1,164,100		2,147,800 498,900 0 0
มานยู่ธุร	vanuus																					

Budget comments (continued from previous page) CIVIL SERVICES (cont'd)				
Ancillary Transport Services and Town Beautification - Man				
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Footpaths and Shared Paths	794,000	1,034,400	641,500	625,800
Moon St-Bangalow Rd to Fox st	20,000			
Headlands Drive - opposite school	10,000			
Skennars Head Rd - adjacent to Leisure Park Rifle Range Rd/Simpson Av	10,000 60,000			
Hill St Easton Park complete Hill St to refuge	4,000			
The Avenue	10,000			
Beachfront Pd - west side	30,000			
Wardell Rd - Robertson St to Newbon St	10,000	5,000		
Wardell Rd - opposite Plaza	. 0,000	10,000		
Bruxner Highway - Sneaths Rd to RR Road		60,000		
Byron St - service station to Coast Rd		75,000		
Links Av - at Chickiba Dr		10,000		
Green St - highway to Robertson St		20,000		
Fawcett Lane		5,000		
Grant St - connect existing Fox St		19,400	100,000	
Fox St - connect Cherry St to Kerr St			30,000	
Simpson Av - Smith Lane to shops			16,500	55,000
Owen St - King Smith Dv to Bentinck St and North Ck				100,000
Commercial Rd - Bugden Ln to South St				15,000
The Avenue				15,800
North Ck Rd/Skennars Hd Rd - Tara Downs to Henderson Dr		450,000	400,000	
Skennars Hd Rd - Henderson Dr to Headlands Dr		90,000	95,000	
Headlands Dr - Skennars Hd Rd to Sharpes Bch (800m exist)				440,000
Coast Rd - Nth Angels Beach to Sharpes Beach	640,000	10,000		
Angels Beach - overpass to North Angels Beach		40,000		
Angels Beach - Angels Beach south to overpass		250,000		
Street Lighting	41,000	42,000	44,000	45,000
Kalinga St West Ballina	41,000	42,000		40,000
Sunnybank Dve West Ballina	,000	4,000		
Riverside Dve West Ballina		15,000		
Melaleuca PI East Ballina		7,000		
Casey PI West Ballina		7,000		
Carrington Street		4,000		
Main Street		5,000		
Bruxner Highway, Wollongbar			10,000	
Pearces Creek Road			34,000	
Unallocated				45,000
Town Beautification	60,000			
Ballina River Street and Capt Cook	60,000			
Beautification works funded from property reserves.				
Onen Onesse Mensen IIIian Duetten				
<u> Open Spaces - Manager - Jillian Pratten</u> Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
nem Playgrounds	141,000	145,200	2013/14 149,600	2014/15 154,100
Chickiba Sports Fields Play Equipment	81,000	143,200	149,000	134,100
Commemoration Park Shade Structure	20,000			
Kellie Ann Cr Play Equipment	20,000			
Campbell Park Softfall	20,000			
Tanamera Drive Park, Alstonville	20,000	80,000		
Victor Place, Lennox Head		65,200		
McDougal Reserve, East Ballina		00,200	60,000	
Jan Moon Park East Ballina			60,000	
Softfall upgrades Meagan Cres Park, Lilly Pilly Place			29,600	
Unallocated			_0,000	154,100
Crown Reserve LPMA Works	20,500	21,200	21,900	22,600
Sporting Fields	141,000	145,200	149,600	154,100
Kingsford Smith Lighting upgrade	80,000	,		•
Skennars Head Lights	61,000			
Unallocated		145,200	149,600	154,100
(Budget comments for "Capital Works - Gene	ral Fund" are	continued on t	he followina p	

								(	CAPITAL	WORK	(S - GEN	VERAL	FUND											
		Expenditure	e Summary		Fi	inding Sour	ces	201	1/12	Fu	nding Sour	ces	2012	2/13	Fu	nding Sourc	ces	201	3/14	Fur	nding Sou	ces	201	4/15
Asset Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Grants / Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	General Revenue	Grants / Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	General Revenue		Section 94	Loans	Reserves	General Revenue	Grants / Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	General Revenue
<u>Civil Services (cont'd)</u>																								
Ancillary Transport Services Footpaths / Cycleways Park Lane Cycleway (LCC) Coastal Path Lake Ainsworth Public Car park	154,000 640,000			185,800 440,000				83,500	124,000 0 236,500	30,000 415,000			236,900	174,400 178,100					116,500 247,500	30,000 220,000				155,800 220,000
Street Lighting	41,000	42,000	44,000	45,000					41,000					42,000					44,000					45,000
Town Beautification Ballina	60,000							60,000	O					o										
Open Space - Parks and Reser Crown Reserve LPMA Works Playground Improvements	ves 20,500 141,000		21,900 149,600	22,600 154,100					20,500 141,000					21,200 145,200					21,900 149,600					22,600 154,100
<b>Open Space - Sporting Fields</b> Various Improvements Kingsford Smith Lights Skennars Hd Lights	80,000 61,000		149,600	154,100					0					145,200					149,600					154,100

# CAPITAL WORKS - GENERAL FUND (continued)

Budget Comments (continued	d from previous page	e)		
CIVIL SERVICES (cont'd)				
Fleet and Plant - Manager - A	ndrew Jeavons			
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Light Fleet	307,000	316,400	325,900	335,700
Heavy Fleet	600,000	577,800	829,000	627,000
Purchases fully financed from ir	nternal hire charges as	s per the financia	al plan for the pla	ant fund.
Quarries & Sandpit - Manage	<u>r - Andrew Jeavons</u>			
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Tuckombil Quarry	50,000	0	0	0
Waste Management - Manage	er - Rod Dawson			
Item	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Landfill Management & Reso	urce Recovery			
Landfill Management	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Waste-Domestic Vehicle Replacements	0	300,000	309,000	318,300
Provision for on-going improver	ments and purchase o	f new vehicles.		
	-			

									CAPITA	L WORK	(S - GEN	VERAL	FUND											
		Expenditure	e Summary		Fι	inding Sour	ces	201	1/12	Fu	nding Sour	ces	2012	2/13	Fu	nding Sour	ces	20	13/14	Fu	nding Sou	rces	201	14/15
					Grants /				General	Grants /	Section			General	Grants /				General	Grants /	Section			General
Asset Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	Section 94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue	Conts	94	Loans	Reserves	Revenue
<u>Civil Services (cont'd)</u>																								
Fleet and Plant																								
Light Vehicle	307,000	316,400	325,900	335,700				307,000	0				316,400	0				325,900	0				335,700	) 0
Plant Software								0	0															
Heavy Vehicle	600,000	577,800	829,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				600,000	0				577,800					829,000					627,000	
Sub Total - Plant	907,000	894,200	1,154,900	962,700	0	0	0	907,000	0	0	0	0	894,200	0	0	0		1,154,900	0	0	0		962,700	) 0
Quarries and Sandpits Tuckombil	50,000								50,000															
Waste Management Landfill Mgmt & Resource Rec Domestic Waste Management	20,000 0	20,000 300,000	20,000 309,000					20,000 0					20,000 300,000					20,000 309,000					20,000	
_			-	-																			-	
Total - Civil Services	5,944,000	23,308,300	6,640,800	6,550,300	815,000	720,000	0	1,070,500	3,197,500	445,000	11,797,300	5,791,000	1,451,100	3,823,900	277,500	1,148,700	0	1,483,900	3,730,700	250,000	1,164,100		1,301,000	3,835,200
Total - All Groups	10,620,000	23,556,500	7,296,500	6,813,700	815,000	720,000	0	5,515,500	3,428,500	445,000	11,797,300	5,791,000	1,461,400	4,061,800	277,500	1,148,700	0	1,894,500	3,975,800	250,000	1,164,100	0	1,311,900	4,087,700

Water Supplies - Manager – Rod Dawson

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR THE CAPITAL WORKS FOR THIS FUND

					•/ ///		KS - WAT		-											
Asset Description		Expenditur	e Summary			Funding So	urces 2011/12	2	Fu	unding Sou	rces 2012	/13	Fu	unding Sou	urces 2013	3/14	Fur	nding Sou	rces 2014	/15
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Grants	Sect 64	Loans R	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserv
Water Storage																				
Service Reservoirs - Ballina Heights Reservoir	1,750,000					1,750,000		0				0				0				
Service Reservoirs - Pacific Pines Reservoir	2,317,000					2,317,000		 				İ Ö			-	-t				1
Service Reservoirs - Ross Lane Reservoir	210111000							Ō				Ō				Ō				
Water Pump & Bore Stations																				
Water Pumping Stations - Ballina Heights HLZ Booster					1		I	0				0			T	0				T
Water Pumping Stations - North Creek Rd HLZ Booster						1		0				0				0				
Water Pumping Stations - North Lennox HLZ Booster							+++++++					t n			-	-t				
Water Pumping Stations - Resalt Court Booster																				
							++													
Water Pumping Stations - Pacific Pines HLZ Booster								U				U				U				
Water Trunk Mains - Extension																				
Water Mains - WD05 Angels Beach - Stage 1				80,000		I		Q				0		T		0		80,000		Τ
Water Mains WD19 Angels Beach - Stage 2				140,000			1	n				n n			1	n n		140,000		1
Water Mains WD15 Angels Beach - Stage 2			220,000	, 40,000		-	· ····· ····	n n								220,000				
							++							40.000						
Water Main WD02 Ballina Hts Distribution			80,000					U				U		40,000		40,000		U		
Water Mains WM01 Res Supply	990,000					990,000	ļ	0				L 0				0				
North Ballina WD13 Pressure Zone Distribution Area 1								0				0				0				
North Ballina WD30 Pressure Zone Distribution Area 2								0				0		1		0				
North Ballina WD37 Trunk Main Area 1							1	 				- n				-i				1
Water Mains WD08 Pacific Pines - Stage 1 (DN300)			300,000					0								300,000				
														FO 000						
Water Mains WD07 Pacific Pines - Stage 1 (DN375)			100,000					U				U		50,000		50,000				
Water Mains WD06 Pacific Pines - Reservoir Supply Main			70,000					0				0		35,000		35,000		0		
Water Mains WD09 Pacific Pines - PZ Distribution Stage 1								0				0				0				
Water Mains WD28 Pacific Pines - PZ Distribution Stage 2			150,000					0				0		75,000		75,000		0		
West Ballina WM06 Pressure Zone Distribution - Area 1							1	0				0			1	0				1
Wollongbar Boosted WD17 Pressure Zone - Area 1																				
Wollongbar Boosted WD18 Pressure Zone - Area 2							++					+			-	-t				-
								U				<u> </u>								
Wollongbar Boosted - WD45 Pressure Zone - Area 1							·					0								
Water Trunk Mains - Augmentation																				
Ballina Island WD23 Main parallel to Missingham Bridge		130,000					++			130,000		t n		t n		-t				
		380,000					·			380,000										
Ballina Island WD23 Boring Parallel to Missingham Bridge												ļ		ļ						
Ballina Island WD22 PZ Distribution for Coastal Growth		150,000						U		150,000		U		U		U				
Ballina Island WD33 PZ Distribution for Coastal Growth		160,000						0		160,000		0		0		0				
Water Mains WD43 Basalt Court - Distribution Main Upgrade		40,000						0		40,000		0		0	I]	0				
Water Mains - WD31 HLZ Distribution			70,000					0				0		35,000		35,000		0		
Water Mains - WD41 HLZ Distribution				60,000			•	 				- n						60,000		
Lennox Head WD26 Distribution Main Upgrade (DN300 mm)		240,000		00,000						140,000		100,000								
		240,000								140,000		1 100,000								
Lennox Head WD27 Distribution Main Upgrade (DN200 mm)						ļ0		0				0								
North Ballina WD36 Distribution Main Upgrade		140,000						0		140,000		0		0		0				
North Ballina WD36 Distribution Main Fishery Ck Crossing		130,000						0		130,000		0		0		0		Ī		
North Ballina - WM07 New Highway Main						1		n		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		n n				n				
Wollongbar Boosted -WD40 Distribution Main Upgrade		•••••	170,000				++			1		t n		85,000		85,000		nt		+
Water Mains - East Ballina - Reticulation Duplication			110,000					Ö				Ö		00,000		0				
Miscellaneous	50 000	E4 500	50.400	E 4 700																
Vehicle Replacement	50,000	51,500		54,700				50,000				51,500				53,100				54,7
Water Mains Renewal Program	200,000	206,000	212,200	218,600			ļ	200,000				206,000			<b>_</b>	212,200				218,8
Telemetry Installation								0				0				0				
Generator								0												
Total Capital Works	5,307,000	1 637 500	1,425,300	553,300		5,057,000		250,000		1,270,000		357,500	0	320,000		) 1,105,300	0	280,000		) 273,3
	- 1 SU / HHH	i i 677 500	⊤ T 475 3001	2233		a a ua7 uuu		230 0000						1 370 000		n i ius 300		200.000	0	/ Z13.3

# **CAPITAL WORKS - SEWER FUND**

Sewer Services - Manager – Rod Dawson

REFER TO FOLLOWING PAGES FOR THE CAPITAL WORKS FOR THIS FUND

							APITAL		- SEI								
Asset Description		Expenditur				Funding S	ources 2011	/12		Funding S	ources 2012	2/13		-	ources 2013	/14	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants
Reticulation Sewer Mains Renewal																	
Sewer Mains Renewals (General)	200,000	206,000	212,200	218,600			200,000					206,000				212,200	
	200,000	200,000		210,000			200,000					200,000					
Miscellaneous																	
Telemetry Installation								0				0				0	
Telemetry Installation Ballina Heights								0				0				0	
Telemetry Installation Tallowood Dr					1												
Telemetry Installation lakefield																	
Plant Replacement Sewer	50,000	51,500	53,100	54,700			50,000	0				51,500				53,100	
Backlog Sewerage Program								0				0				0	
WRAAP PROGRAM																	
WRAAP - Land Acquisition Preliminaries	50,000	50,000				50,000		0		50,000		0				0	
WRAAP - Technical Design Review	50,000						50,000	0				0				0	
WDAAD Taskalasi Caraakaa iyo CUD																	
WRAAP - Technical Consultancies - GHD																	
WRAAP - RWR Concept Design B	150,000	*				100,000		50,000				U				<u>U</u>	
WRAAP - Prepare RWR EIAs		100,000				0		U			100,000	U					
WRAAP - Project Management F						0		U				U				<u>U</u>	
WRAAP - Implementation Pre-construction	50,000	20,000				50,000		U		20,000		U				U	
WRAAP - Ballina RWF																	
Ballina RWF - Ultimate Upgrade Incl RWP		8,400,000					25,000,000				8,200,000						
Ballina RWF - Catchment Diversion Works	25,000,000 1,523,000							U		200,000	8,200,000 1,000,000	U					
Ballina RWF - Calchment Diversion Works Ballina RWF - EIS Ultimate Works	1,523,000					23,000 115,500		U 0		24,000	350,000	U					
Ballina RWF - Design BRF Project Mgmt		•				115,500	•				000,000	U					
Dallina RVVF - Design DRF Project Migrit	1,000,000	500,000					1,000,000	U		500,000							
WRAAP - Lennox Head RWF(7780-000)																	
Lennox Head RWF - Optimisation Upgrade	1,800,000						1,800,000	0				0				0	
Lennox Head RWF - Ultimate Upgrade	4,500,000						4,500,000	0				0				0	
Project Management DOC																	
Lennox Head RWF - Project Management								0				0				0	
Ballina RWF - Contract Management	350,000					150,000		0			250,000	0				0	
CVR Distribution System Project Management	50,000					50,000		0			50,000					0	
UOS Delivery Design for Irrigation Systems	50,000	50,000				50,000		0			50,000	0					
Dual Water Supply (UDR) Program																	
Construct Dual Retic Res - Ballina Hts	1,200,000						1,200,000	0									
Construct Dual Retic Res - Ross Lane	1,200,000						1,200,000					0					
Construct Dual Retic Res - Ross Lane								0 0				0					
Land Acquisition for Dual Retic Res - Ballina heigh	l nte						U					0					
Land Acquisition for Dual Retic Res - Ross Lane																	
UOS & UDR Dist Systems Ballina/Lennox	1,000,000	1,200,000						1,000,000			1,200,000	0				0	
WRAAP - Reclaimed Water Re-Use											_						
RWR Open Space Irrigation	1,000,000	300,000	300,000					1,000,000			300,000	0		300,000		0	
RWR Open Space Irrigation - KSP							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Sk head							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Saunders & Fripp							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Chickiba							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Gap Rd							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Central System							0	0									
RWR Open Space Irrigation - Ballina Heights																	
CVR Irrigation System		500,000						0			500,000					0	
CVR Trunk Main		500,000						0			500,000					0	
CVR Land Acquisition	2,000,000	2,000,000						2,000,000				2,000,000					
		I	I	I	]	I	I		[]				L				
							Sauce	anital Mark	Comin	d Forward							

	Funding So		
rants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves
	218,600		0
			0
			0 0
	54,700		0
			0
	I		
			0
			U
			0 0 0 0
			U
			0 0 0 0
			U
			U
			0
			U
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0 0 0 0
			0
			0
	-		
	0		0
			0
			0 0 0
			0
			1

Asset Description	12	Expenditure 2012/13	e Summary 2013/14		Grants	Funding S Sect 64	ources 201 Loans	Reserves	Grants	<u> </u>	Sources 2012 Loans	2/13 Reserves 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Grants	-	Sources 2013	Reserves           0	Grants	Funding Sol	urces 2014/ Loans	
aflow & Infiltration Salinity Abatement         flow & Infiltration Program Contractual Work         flow & Infiltration Program Project Management         allina STW - Ballina catchment infiltration         umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3102 - Emergency Storage         P3103 - Upgrade Pumps         P3104 - Sp3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3108 - East Ballina         ngels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         mgels Beach / East Ballina         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage			2013/14	2014/15	Grants	Sect 64			Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves           0	Grants	Sect 64		Reserves 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	
flow & Infiltration Program Contractual Work         flow & Infiltration Program Project Management         allina STW - Ballina catchment infiltration         umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267.         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3102 - Emergency Storage         P3103 - Upgrade Pumps         P3104 - Sp3107 - Gravity Main         P3105 - Rising Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Barallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2303 - Upgrade Pumps         P2304 - Emergency Storage																				
flow & Infiltration Program Contractual Work         flow & Infiltration Program Project Management         allina STW - Ballina catchment infiltration         umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267.         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3102 - Emergency Storage         P3103 - Upgrade Pumps         P3104 - Sp3107 - Gravity Main         P3105 - Rising Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Barallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2303 - Upgrade Pumps         P2304 - Emergency Storage																				
flow & Infiltration Program Project Management         allina STW - Ballina catchment infiltration         umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3105 to SP3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - String Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         P3309 - Upgrade Pumps																				
allina STW - Ballina catchment infiltration         umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3107 - Brailel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pu																				
umbalum (Ballina Heights + Ross Lane)         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade         xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity         ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main         267         P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3102 - Emergency Storage         P3103 - Upgrade Pumps         P3104 - Sp3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Nergency Storage         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Oupgrade Pump Motors         P2001 - Nigrade Pump Motors																				
xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity P3001 - Upgrade Pumps P3001 - Parallel Rising Main P3002 - Emergency Storage P3101 - Emergency Storage P3101 - Upgrade Pumps P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main P3107 - Upgrade Pumps P3107 - Rising Main P3107 - Emergency Storage P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main acific Pines Gravity Main - Hutley Dr kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main acific Pines Gravity Main - 158 spect Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Rising Main P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2301 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - Upgrade xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity P3001 - Upgrade Pumps P3001 - Parallel Rising Main P3002 - Emergency Storage P3101 - Emergency Storage P3101 - Upgrade Pumps P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main P3107 - Upgrade Pumps P3107 - Rising Main P3107 - Emergency Storage P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main acific Pines Gravity Main - Hutley Dr kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main acific Pines Gravity Main - 158 spect Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Rising Main P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2301 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
xisting Cumbalum Pump Station - New gravity ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge P3001 - Upgrade Pumps P3001 - Parallel Rising Main P3002 - Emergency Storage P3101 - Upgrade Pumps P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main P3107 - Upgrade Pumps P3107 - Rising Main P3107 - Emergency Storage P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main acific Pines Gravity Main 158 spect Pump Station  ngels Beach tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Rising Main P3201 - Upgrade Pumps P3206 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Vupgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
ennox Head/Pacific Pines/Skennars Ridge         P3001 - Upgrade Pumps         P3001 - Parallel Rising Main       267         P3002 - Emergency Storage       29         P3101 - Emergency Storage       29         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       29         P3105 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       29         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       20         P3107 - Rising Main       29         P3107 - Emergency Storage       20         P3107 - Brankelle Gravity Main - Hutley Dr       20         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main       20         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station       158         spect Pump Station       20         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       20         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       20         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       20         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage       20         P2303 - Upgrade Pumps       20         P2304 - Emergency Storage       20         P2305 - Construct Emergency Storage       20         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps																				
P3001 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3002 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3105 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267         P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Emergency Storage       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Sprade Pumps       201         P3107 - Rising Main       2001 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage       2001 - Rising Main         P2001 - Rising Main       267																				
P3001 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3002 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Emergency Storage       267         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3105 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267         P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Emergency Storage       267         P3107 - Rising Main       267         P3107 - Sprade Pumps       201         P3107 - Rising Main       2001 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage       2001 - Rising Main         P3108 Beach / East Ballina       2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Npgrade Pumps       2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge												0 0 0 0 0 0 0								
P3001 - Parallel Rising Main       267.         P3002 - Emergency Storage       267.         P3101 - Emergency Storage       267.         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267.         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps       267.         P3105 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267.         P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main       267.         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267.         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       267.         P3107 - Rising Main       267.         P3107 - Emergency Storage       158.         spect Pump Station       158.         spect Pump Station       158.         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       267.         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       267.         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       267.         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       267.         P2305 - Emergency Storage       267.         P2305 - Construct Emergency Storage       267.												0 0 0 0 0 0 0								
P3002 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station <b>ngels Beach</b> tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main <b>ngels Beach / East Ballina</b> P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps <b>allina Island/West Ballina</b> P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				0 0 0 0 0 0 0								
P3101 - Emergency Storage         P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         p2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	,000											0 0 0 0 0								
P3101 - Upgrade Pumps         P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         ngels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2302 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	,000											0 0 0 0								( (
P3106 to SP3107 - Gravity Main         P3107 - Upgrade Pumps         P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main         acific Pines Gravity Main         spect Pump Station         mgels Beach         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	,000											0 0 0					)			(
P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage       P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr       Kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station       158         mgels Beach       158         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       158         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       158         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage       158         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps       158         allina Island/West Ballina       158         P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well       158         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors       158         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge       158	,000							000000000000000000000000000000000000000				0					)			[
P3107 - Upgrade Pumps       P3107 - Rising Main         P3107 - Emergency Storage       P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr       Kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station       158         mgels Beach       158         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       158         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       158         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage       158         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps       158         allina Island/West Ballina       158         P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well       158         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors       158         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge       158	,000											0						1 1		
P3107 - Rising Main       P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr       Rennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station       158         mgels Beach       158         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       158         2001 - Upgrade Pumps       2001         P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well       2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	,000														1	1 U	]			1
P3107 - Emergency Storage         P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158.         spect Pump Station       158. <b>ngels Beach</b> 158.         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158.         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158.         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       158.         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       158.         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage       158.         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps       158.         allina Island/West Ballina       158.         P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well       159.         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors       159.         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge       159.	,000								1			Π					1			, in the second se
P3110 - Parallel Gravity Main - Hutley Dr         kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main         acific Pines Gravity Main       158         spect Pump Station       158         ngels Beach       158         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158         tewart Land Development - New Rising Main       158         P2301 - Upgrade Pumps       158         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage       158         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps       158         allina Island/West Ballina       158         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well       158         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors       159         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge       158	,000							1												i i
kennars Ridge Sthn Catchment - Rising main       158.         acific Pines Gravity Main       158.         spect Pump Station       158.         ngels Beach       158.         tewart Land Development - New Pump Station       158.         tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main       158.         1000000000000000000000000000000000000	,000							I N				0								
acific Pines Gravity Main 158, spect Pump Station 158, ngels Beach tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps P2309 - Upgrade Pump Sell P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	,000															T n				
spect Pump Station  ngels Beach tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main  ngels Beach / East Ballina P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge							150,000	8,000												
ngels Beach tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main ngels Beach / East Ballina P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge						1	100,000	0,000												
tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main <b>ngels Beach / East Ballina</b> P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps <b>allina Island/West Ballina</b> P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge					1															
tewart Land Development - New Pump Station tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main <b>ngels Beach / East Ballina</b> P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps <b>allina Island/West Ballina</b> P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge				1																
tewart Land Development - New Gravity Main tewart Land Development - New Rising Main ngels Beach / East Ballina P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								+												
tewart Land Development - New Rising Main  ngels Beach / East Ballina P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge	·····							U				U				<u>-</u>				ļ
ngels Beach / East Ballina P2301 - Upgrade Pumps P2306 - Emergency Storage P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge												U								l
P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2306 - Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								U				U				U				l
P2301 - Upgrade Pumps         P2306 - Emergency Storage         P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina         P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors         P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
P2306 - Emergency Storage       P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage         P2309 - Upgrade Pumps       P2309 - Upgrade Pumps         allina Island/West Ballina       P2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well         P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors       P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge		,																		
P2309 - Construct Emergency Storage P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								0				0								
P2309 - Upgrade Pumps allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								0				0								
allina Island/West Ballina P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								0				0								
P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								0				0					)			ļ(
P 2001 - Polyurea Lining Pump Well P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
P2001 - Upgrade Pump Motors P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge																				
P2001 - Rising Main - Rehab over Bridge								0				0				0	)			(
		174,300						0		174,300		0				0	)			(
P2013 - Upgrade Pumps	Π					0		0				0				0	)			(
								0				0					)			(
	I																			
orth Ballina					I				I											
orth Ballina Development - New Pump Stat					1			0				0				0	)			[ [
	,000		1				250,000	9,000				0				0	)			(
	,000	l					170,000					-								1
	,500						680,000									n n	)			,
	,000				1		520,000					0				т п				† r
P2202 - Upgrade Pumps			-					n 0,000				0								
P2205 - Upgrade Pumps												0								
P2206 - Upgrade Pumps												0								
P2207 - Upgrade Pumps P2207 - Upgrade Pumps												U								+
												U								
P2210 - Upgrade Pumps	1							<u>ا</u>				U								+
iver Oakes - Pump Station								-				-								
iver Oakes - Gravity Main																				
iver Oakes - Rising Main								0				0					1			
					]		l		I				I							1
				1	1	1	Sewer (	Capital Worl	ks Carrie	d⊢orward		1			ı	1			I	1

			CAPITA	L WORI	KS - S	EWER F	=UND (C	ARRIED	FOR	WARD)										
Asset Description		Expenditure				-	ources 2011			-	Sources 201	2/13		Funding S	ources 2013			Funding So	urces 2014	/15
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserves	Grants	Sect 64	Loans	Reserve
Alstonville/Wollongbar																				
SP4002 (Coral St) - Upgrade Pump Station								0				C				C				
SP4004 Emergency Storage								n				 Г	1				1			
SP4106 - Upgrade Pumps							0						1							
SP4106 - Upgrade Rising Main																	, 			
or 4100 - opgrade Many Man													,							
Wollongbar Expansion Area																				
Gravity Trunk Main A								0				0	)				)			
Gravity Trunk Main A2							0	0				C	)							
Gravity Trunk Main B							0	0					)				)			
Gravity Trunk Main B1							0	0				C								
Gravity Trunk Main B7								 				ſ								
Gravity Trunk Main B11							n n	n n				Г	]				)			
Gravity Trunk Main B12							<u>_</u>	 					1							
Gravity Trunk Main B13												r								
Gravity Trunk Main Ramses Street							0	0												
NHS1 Pump Station							0	0					·							
NHS2 Pump Station		+					U 0	U												
							U	U												
Preliminaries							U	U				L								
Contingency							U	U												
Gravity Trunk Main A1												L	)			C				
Gravity Trunk Main B2								0				C	)				)			
Gravity Trunk Main B3								0				[C	)				]			
Gravity Trunk Main B4								0				C	)				)			
Gravity Trunk Main B5								0				[C	)				)			
WUEA - Underbores								0				C	)				)			
Preliminaries								0				[C	)			C	)			
Contingency								0				( C	)				)			
Sewage Pump Station NH S1 - Upgrade Pumps			80,000					0				0	)	80,000		C	)			
Preliminaries			10,000					0				C	)			10,000	)			
Contingency			54,000					0				C	)	54,000			)			
PRP 100 Additional Works																				
SP2312 - Pump Capacity Upgrade							0	0				0	)				)			
SP2313 - Storage Capacity Upgrade							0	0				0					)			
SP4003 Storage Capacity Upgrade	1			[	1		0	0				C	)			C	)			
SP2002 - Pump Capacity Upgrade						<b>_</b>					İ						)	<b>†</b>		
SP2012 - Pump Capacity Upgrade							0	0				C					)			
SP2009 - Pump Capacity Upgrade							n n	n n			<b> </b>	,	]				]			
SP4001 - Storage & Pump Upgrade	80,000				1		40,000	40,000				r	1							
SP2311 - Storage Capacity Upgrade	35,000						30,000	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				r								
SP2108 - Storage Capacity Opgrade		40,000					000,000	000				40,000	1							
SP2105 - Storage Capacity Opgrade		50,000										40,000 50,000								
SP3102 - Upgrade Pumps		25,000										25,000								
SP3102 - Opgrade Fullips SP3103 - Storage Capacity Upgrade																				
5 5165 - Storage Capacity Opglatte		25,000						U				25,000	,							
otal Capital Works	42,320.000	15,865,800	709,300	273,300	0	588,500	37,600,000	4,131.500	0	968,300	12,500,000	2,397,500	0	434,000		0 275,300	0 0	273,300	(	0
	. ,		,	,		,				,		, .,						,		

# Part D Section 94 Plans

# **INTRODUCTION**

This section of the document provides information on the Section 94 Plans Council has in place.

The information provided outlines the contributions collected and interest raised, along with the contributions applied during the year to specific Council projects.

# **SECTION 94 PLANS**

In accordance with Section 94 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, Council is able to levy developers for charges that can be applied to the development of additional infrastructure. The levies collected in accordance with adopted Section 94 Plans that outline the methodology the levies are based on and the works to which the contributions collected can be applied.

Ballina Shire Council has Section 94 Plans in place for the following activities;

- Open Spaces
- Community Facilities
- Wollongbar Urban Expansion Area
- Car Parking
- Heavy Vehicles
- Roads (Future and Existing) levied on development applications lodged prior to 8 March 2010
- Roads (New) Levied on developments lodged on and after 8 March 2010

Council's Regulatory Services Group oversees the collection of all the Section 94 levies. Council's Strategic Services Group oversees the development of the Section 94 Plans.

The first table opposite lists the estimated contributions collected each year, along with the interest raised. The income figures provided are derived from a combination of previous year's results and current collection rates.

The second table outlines the contributions that are being applied to specific projects. Any net surplus or deficit between funds collected is either transferred to the Section 94 reserves (surplus) or transferred from the Section 94 Reserves (deficit).

The third table provides an estimate of the balance of funds held for each Section 94 Plan.

		SECTION 94 FUNDS C	OLLECI	ED			
ESTIMATE	REFERENCE	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE	D	
2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
		Section 94 Developer Contributions					
112,400	22031.2603.0172		100,000	(11)	103,000	106,100	109,300
		Community Facilities	147,000	(20)	151,400	155,900	160,600
250,000	22031.2605.0172	Wollongbar Urban Expansion Area	257,500	3	265,200	273,200	281,400
144,200	22031.2609.0172	Car Parking	148,500	3	153,000	157,600	162,300
456,000	22031.2606.0172	Heavy Vehicle	212,000	(54)	218,400	225,000	231,800
488,600	22031.2617.0172	Road Plan - New	4,000,000	719	4,120,000	4,243,600	4,370,900
250,000	22031.2607.0172	Road Plan - Future	0	(100)	0	0	
400,000	22031.2607.0172	Road Plan - Existing	0	(100)	0	0	0
2,284,200		Total Section 94 Funds Received	4,865,000	113	5,011,000	5,161,400	5,316,300

ECTIMANTE!	LEDGER	BUDGET ITEMS	APPLIE		ECTIMATE.	n	
ESTIMATE 2010/11	LEDGER ACCOUNT	BUDGETTIEMS	2011/12	%	ESTIMATE 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
2010/11	ACCOUNT		2011/12	/0	2012/15	2013/14	2014/13
		Open Spaces Section 94 Plan					
14.800	4054.5508.0960	Fitzrov Park					
		Catherine Crescent Park					
		Lennox Master Plan					
		Elizabeth Brown Park					
		Westland Restoration					
		Williams Reserve Lights					
	4062.6292.0960						
428,800		Sub Tatal Onen Sugges	0		0	0	(
420,000		Sub Total Open Spaces	0		°	0	,
		Community Facilities Section 94 Plan					
783,000	4093.8727.0960	Lennox Head Community Centre					
		,					
783,000		Sub Total Community Facilities	0		0	0	0
		WUEA Plan					
50,000	4043.3353.0960		50,000	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
000,000	4040.0000	Link Hous	000,000	0	300,000	000,000	000,000
50,000		Sub Total WUEA	50,000		300,000	300,000	300,000
1 050 000	10.10.00.10.0000	Bridges					
1,253,000		Heavy Vehicles - Teven Bridge	101.000	0	120.000	100.000	400.000
121,000	4043.3340.0960	Heavy Vehicles - Teven Bridge Loan (50%)	121,000	U	128,000	128,000	128,000
		Rural Roads					
64.000	4043.3347.0960	Heavγ Patching - Ross Lane					
48,000		Heavy Patching - River Dr Sth Ballina Bch Rd					
41,000		Heavy Patching - Gap Rd					
1,527,000		Sub Total Heavy Vehicles	121,000		128,000	128,000	128,000
		Urban Roads					
	40.40.0040.0000	River/Cherry Sts Roundabout					
	4043.3346.0960	River/Moon Sts Roundabout	720,000				
		Links Aw/Angels Bch Dr Roundabout	720,000			723,000	
		Tamar/Cherry Sts Roundabout				425,700	
		Sk Hd Rd/Coast Rd Roundabout				425,700	1,164,100
119.000	4043.3341.0960				9,779,200		1,104,100
3,015,000					2,018,100		
3,013,000	4043.3333.0300	Combaidin way			2,010,100		
3,134,000		Sub Total Roads Plan	720,000		11,797,300	1,148,700	1,164,100
		Administration					
10.000	1020 2616 0000						
10,000	4039.2010.0960	Heavy ∨ehicle Plan Review					
5,932,800		Total Section 94 Funds Applied	891,000	(85)	12,225,300	1.576.700	1.592.100

ESTIMATE	BUDGET ITEMS			ESTIMATE	D	
2010/11		2011/12	%	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	Plans					
143,300	Open Space	251,300		360,800	475,900	482,10
782,500	Community Facilities	974,500		1,150,400	1,335,300	1,344,500
200,000	Wollongbar Urban Expansion Area	419,500		395,200	378,400	386,100
2,232,900	Car Parking	2,500,400		2,715,900	2,941,500	2,951,700
840,700	Heavy Vehicle	991,700		1,107,100	1,231,600	1,241,900
(122,300)	Road Plan	3,267,700		(4,328,100)	(1,233,200)	(1,121,300
3,500	Administration	3,500		3,500	3,500	3,500
4,080,600	Total Section 94 Funds Held	8,408,600	106	1,404,800	5,133,000	5,288,50

# Part E

## Reserves

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Reserves relate to funds held by Council that are restricted in their use, by either external legislation or internal policies. The reserves that a council maintains can be categorised under five main headings:

#### 1) External Legislation

Certain reserves must be maintained due to government legislation; i.e. the Local Government Act (1993). These reserves are normally restricted in their use due to the manner in which the revenue is raised; i.e. through a rate or a charge. Examples include the "Domestic Waste Management" reserve and the Water and Sewer reserves.

#### 2) Self-funding Operations

Certain programs may generate a surplus on their operations. To provide an incentive for these programs, any surplus can then be transferred to a reserve for their own use. This allows funds to be accumulated for future asset purchases or improvements related to that program.

#### 3) Financial Management

A council may establish reserves as part of its financial management function. These reserves are often established to ensure a sound financial position is maintained. The prime example of this practice is the "Employees Leave Entitlements" reserve. By having such a reserve in place Council ensures that all leave entitlements will be funded along with any unexpected payments that may relate to retirement due to ill health or redundancies.

#### 4) Asset Replacement

A council may set funds aside on a regular basis in order to finance future projects. By planning for future capital expenditure a council can reduce the amount of loan funds and other funding sources that may be required. Examples of this can include water and sewerage asset replacement reserves.

#### 5) Opportunities

A council may set funds aside to ensure that cash is available to take advantage of opportunities, commercial or otherwise, as they arise.

#### <u>Summary</u>

The information contained in this section of the document firstly details the various movements in reserves for the General Fund. The figures provided detail transfers to and from each reserve and the net movement on a year by year basis for the period 2011/12 to 2014/15.

The latter part of this section then provides a summary of the estimated opening and closing balances of the General Fund reserves.

All funds held by the Water and Sewer activities are restricted in their use. Further information on the Water and Sewer reserve movements and balances is provided in pages 4 to 7 of this document.

The comments provided typically relate to the 2011/12 financial year.

#### **RESERVE MOVEMENTS - GENERAL FUND**

#### STRATEGIC SERVICES

#### Strategic Planning

Section 94 Contributions Transfers to and from the various plans as detailed in Part D.

**Strategic Studies** Any movement in this reserve relates to projects carried forward from previous years or specific project funded from the reserve.

Ballina Community Services Centre Represents net surplus or deficit for the operation of this centre.

#### **GENERAL MANAGER'S GROUP**

#### **Governance**

**Councillor Election** Where possible funds are placed into a reserve to minimise the impact of quadrennial elections.

#### Human Resources

**Employee Leave Entitlements** Transfer to employee leave entitlements reserve to partly offset increase in total liabilities.

#### Property and Business Services

**Community Infrastructure** Transfers to the reserve represents interest and rental incomes and transfers from the reserve are used to offset loan repayments and capital projects.

**Development Opportunities** Transfers to the reserve represent estimated interest earnings and repayments of internal loans from the plant operations and Flat Rock Tent Park.

Industrial Land Reserve Items included in this reserve are:

- Wollongbar Urban Expansion land holding and development costs
- Southern Cross Industrial Estate Estimated revenue from land sales and holding/development costs
- Russellton Industrial Estate Estimated revenue from land sales and holding/development costs
- Rental Norfolk Homes Rental income from a Southern Cross land lease
- Property Investigation Funding for miscellaneous property investigations
- Loan Repayments Waste Internal loan repayments from waste operations
- CSU Dividend Dividend to General Fund from Council's Commercial Services unit

Wigmore Arcade Transfers to and from the reserve to finance or fund improvements.

**Flat Rock Operations** The transfers to reserve represent the surplus generated on the operation of the park less loan principal repayments, as per Part B of this document. Any transfers from this reserve are used to finance capital works as per Part C of this document.

#### Ballina - Byron Gateway Airport

**Airport Operations** The transfers to reserve represent the surplus generated on the operation of the airport less loan principal repayments, as per Part B of this document. Any transfers from this reserve are used to finance capital works as per Part C of this document.

			RESERV	E MOVE	MENTS	- GENE	RAL FU	ND				
Reserve Title		2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15	
	To	From	Net	To	From	Net	To	From	Net	To	From	Net
Strategic and Community Ser	vices Group											
<u>Strategic Planning</u> Section 94 Contributions	5,219,000	891,000	4,328,000	5,221,500	12,225,300	(7,003,800)	5,304,900	1,576,700	3,728,200	5,475,800	1,592,100	3,883,700
Strategic Studies Ballina Comm Services Centre			0 0	0	14,500	0 (14,500)	O	15,300	0 (15,300)	O	16,100	0 (16,100)
Total - Strategic Services	5,219,000	891,000	4,328,000	5,221,500	12,239,800	(7,018,300)	5,304,900	1,592,000	3,712,900	5,475,800	1,608,200	3,867,600
<u>General Manager's Group</u>												
Governance												
Councillor Election	20,000		20,000	20,000	130,000	(110,000)	45,000		45,000	50,000	O	50,000
Human Resources												
Employee Leave Entitlements	50,000		50,000	53,000		53,000	157,600		157,600	162,300		162,300
Property Management												
Community Infrastructure Reser												
Interest Earned on Reserve	707.000	24,500	0	3,000	22,700	3,000	14,600	22,000	14,600	38,000	25 400	38,000
Rental - 89 Tamar Street Rental - Fawcett Park Café	707,000 88,500	31,500 5,000	675,500 83,500	728,300 91,200	32,700 5,200	695,600 86,000	750,200 94,000	33,900 5,400	716,300 88,600	772,800 96,900	35,100 5,600	737,700 91,300
Rental - ARC (50%)	159,000	1,500	157,500	163,800	1,600	162,200		1,600	167,200	173,900	1,700	172,200
Southern Cross Sales	2,000,000	1,000	2,000,000	500,000	1,000	500,000		1,000	107,200	17 3,300	1,700	1, 2,200
Loan P & I - Comm Buildings	2,000,000	31,500	(31,500)	000,000	31,400	(31,400)	Ů	31,500	(31,500)		31,400	(31,400)
Infrastructure - Property		3,300,000	(3,300,000)		01,400	(01,400)		01,000	(01,000)		01,100	(007,100)
Infrastructure - Other		143,500	(143,500)		236,900	(236,900)		0	o o			ň
Sub Total - Comm Infra	2,954,500		(558,500)	1,486,300	307,800	1,178,500	1,027,600	72,400	955,200	1,081,600	73,800	1,007,800
Development Opportunities Rese	onyo											
Interest Earned on Reserve	640,000		640,000	63,100		63,100	65,300		65,300	111,700		111,700
Loan Repaγments - Flat Rock	49,500		49,500	49,300		49,300			49,300			49,300
Loan Repayments - Plant	33,500		33,500	33,800		33,800	. 0		. 0	. 0		. 0
Sub Total - Dev Opps	723,000	0	723,000	146,200	0	146,200	114,600	0	114,600	161,000	0	161,000
Industrial Land Reserve (Other F	Properties)											
Loan Repayments - Waste	288,500		288,500	0		0	0		0	0		0
Wollongbar Urban Exp Area		10,000	(10,000)		10,300	(10,300)		10,700	(10,700)		11,100	(11,100)
Southern Cross Ind Estate	0	183,000	(183,000)	0	188,600	(188,600)	500,000	194,400	305,600	515,000	200,300	314,700
Russellton Industrial Estate	0	113,500	(113,500)	0	117,000	(117,000)	0	120,600	(120,600)	0	124,400	(124,400)
Rental - Norfolk Homes	133,000		133,000	137,000		137,000	141,200		141,200	145,500		145,500
Rental - ARC (50%)	159,000	1,500	157,500	163,800	1,600		168,800	1,600	167,200	173,900	1,700	172,200
Property Net Cash Result	50,000	0	50,000	138,600	0	138,600	0	102,000	(102,000)	0	109,400	(109,400)
General Fund Dividend		300,000	(300,000)		300,000	(300,000)		300,000	(300,000)		300,000	(300,000)
Miscellaneous Community Prope	i erty Reserves	s l										
Crown Reserves	76,500		3,000	71,800	76,000	(4,200)	74,100	78,700	(4,600)	76,500	81,400	(4,900)
Miscellaneous Commercial Prop	erty Reserve	<u>s</u>										
Wigmore Arcade	32,000		32,000	34,000		34,000	35,000		35,000	40,000		40,000
Flat Rock Tent Park Operations	31,500	47,000	(15,500)	35,400	48,900	(13,500)	38,000	51,100	(13,100)	40,600	53,400	(12,800)
Airport												
Operations	1,159,500	1,135,000	24,500	856,900	0	856,900	919,500	400,000	519,500	977,200		977 ,200
Total - GM's Group	5,677,500	5,376,500	301,000	3,143,000	1,180,200	1,962,800	3,221,400	1,331,500	1,889,900	3,423,600	955,500	2,468,100
			(Reserve	movements	carried for	ward on fol	lowing page	e)				

#### **RESERVE MOVEMENTS - GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

#### Budget Comments (continued from previous page)

#### **CIVIL SERVICES GROUP**

#### **Roads and Bridges**

WUEA Loan Interst earned on the unspent portion of the loan is held in reserve.

**Teven Bridges Loan Contribution** Funding held in reserve to help finance Teven Bridge construction and loan repayments.

**Loan Repayments** - **River Street** Funds transferred from Community Infrastructure reserve to cover part of the principal and interest repayments for loans to construct River Street beautification.

#### **Open Space and Reserves**

**Cemeteries** The transfer to this reserve is based on the surplus generated on the operation of the Council cemeteries as per Part B of this document. The transfer to reserve has been reduced by a dividend to general revenues. Any transfer from the reserve is then used to finance capital works as per Part C of this document.

#### Fleet Management and Workshop

**Plant Operations** Council operates its plant fleet as a stand alone operation. The transfer to this reserve is based on the cash operating result for the "Fleet and Plant" programme as per Part B of this document. Any transfer from the reserve is then used to finance plant purchases, which are outlined in Part C of this document.

#### Quarries and Sandpit

**Quarry Operations** Any transfer to this reserve represents a contribution from the operating surplus of this program towards future rehabilitation and replacement costs. The contribution from this reserve is to offset capital expenditure or provide a dividend to general revenue. Refer to Part C of this document for further details.

**Airport Sandpit** Any transfer to this reserve represents a contribution from the operating surplus of this program towards future rehabilitation and replacement costs. The contribution from this reserve is to offset overhead expenses in years when the quarry does not operate.

#### Waste Management

#### Landfill Management & Resource Recovery

**Operations** Any transfer to this reserve represents the operating surplus of this program as per Part B of this document. The transfer from this reserve is to offset capital expenditure or to offset operating losses. Refer to Part C of this document for further details on capital expenditure.

#### Waste – Domestic

**Operations** The Local Government Act (1993) states that any income derived from domestic waste management must be expended on domestic waste management activities. Any transfer to this reserve represents the operating surplus of this program as per Part B of this document. The transfer from this reserve is to offset capital expenditure. Refer to Part C of this document for further details.

			ERVE M	ovemei		NERAL	. FUND (					
Reserve Title	To	2011/12 From	Net	To	2012/13 From	Net	To	2013/14 From	Net	To	2014/15 From	Net
Regulatory Services Group												
Development Services Legal Costs			0									
Public Health Env Health Projects OSSM Inspection Grant DECC Water Efficiency Grant			0 0 0									
Rangers Cat Shelter			0									
Total - Regulatory Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Civil Services Group</u>												
Asset Management Revolving Energy Fund Climate Adaption Grant Stormwater Plan Cumbalum Delivery Plan SES Building (SIC)			0 0 0 0									
Asset Management (Admin Co Depot	entre)		O									
<b>Stormwater</b> Drainage			0									
Environmental Protection Management Plans			O									
Roads and Bridges Roads Roads Park Lane WUEA Loan W'bar link Rd (SIC) Teven Bridges Loan	100,000	164,000	0 0 100,000 (164,000)			O						
Ancillary Transport Facilities Footpaths Park Lane Cycleway Loan Repayments - River Street Town Centre (Alstonville) Town Centre (Wardell) Town Signage		407 ,500	0 0 (407,500) 0 0 0		407 ,200	(407,200)		407 ,200	(407 ,200)		407,200	(407,200)
Ferry Wharves & Jetties Ferry Ramp (SIC) Marine Infrastructure Canal Maintenance			0 0 0									
<b>RTA Works</b> RTA Works SIC Reserve			0									
Open Space and Reserves Playground Equipment Vegetation Management Vegetation Management (SIC) Sporting Fields Cemeteries	112,000	50,000	0 0 0 62,000	115,000	50,000	65,000	118,100	50,000	68,100	121,300	50,000	71,300
Fleet Management and Work Plant Operations	shop 882,000	907,000	(25,000)	908,800	894,200	14,600	970,300	1,154,900	(184,600)	998,800	962,700	36,100
<b>Rural Fire Service</b> Fire Reserve												
Quarries and Sandpit Newrybar Flood Model Quarry Operations Airport Sandpit	262,500 0	150,000 14,000	112,500 (14,000)	270,300 0	100,000 6,300	170,300 <mark>(6,300)</mark>	278,300 0	100,000 6,600	178,300 ( <mark>6,600)</mark>	286,600 0	100,000 6,900	186,600 <mark>(6,900)</mark>
Swimming Pools Operations												
Landfill Management and Re Operations	source Reco 223,000	very 20,000	203,000	365,500	20,000	345,500	197,500	20,000	177,500	118,000	20,000	98,000
Waste - Domestic Operations	122,500	O	122,500	264,200	300,000	(35,800)	400,000	309,000	91,000	470,600	318,300	152,300
Group Total - Civil Services	1,702,000	1,712,500	(10,500)	1,923,800	1,777,700	146,100	1,964,200	2,047,700	(83,500)	1,995,300	1,865,100	130,200
Total - Increase / (Decrease)	12,598,500	7,980,000	4,618,500	10,288,300	15,197,700	(4,909,400)	10,490,500	4,971,200	5,519,300	10,894,700	4,428,800	6,465,900

#### **RESERVE BALANCES - GENERAL FUND**

#### STRATEGIC SERVICES GROUP

#### Strategic Planning

**Section 94 Contribution** Section 94 Reserve balances as detailed in Part D. **Strategic Studies** This reserve typically finances works carried out across more than one financial year.

Ballina Community Services Centre Represents movements in the operating result for the centre.

#### **GENERAL MANAGER'S GROUP**

#### <u>Governance</u>

Councillor Election Reserve to help offset the cost of quadrennial elections.

#### Financial Services

Asset Management and Audit Assists with on-going asset revaluations and internal audit projects.

#### Human Resources

**Employees Leave Entitlements** Reserve to finance accrued employee leave entitlements. Reserve normally ranges from between 20% to 30% of the total leave liability.

#### **Property and Business Services**

**Community Infrastructure -** Reserve created from sale of Angels Beach land. Revenue generated from investment is used to finance loan repayments on items such as Ballina Town Centre works. Funds also used to construct major community infrastructure projects.

**Development Opportunities -** Reserve created from sale of Henderson land. Funds applied to various commercial projects.

Industrial Land Development Reserve used to finance industrial land development works.

Wigmore Arcade Reserve to finance future improvements to the Arcade.

Other Properties Reserve to finance works to miscellaneous Council properties.

**Other Properties Crown** Reserve to finance works on the crown reserve from which the income has been generated.

#### Camping Ground

Flat Rock Surplus funds from operation of Flat Rock camping ground.

#### <u>Airport</u>

**Operations** Operating Reserve accumulated from the operating surplus of this program to finance future capital expenditure. The reserve has a temporary negative balance which has been off set against the Development Opportunities reserve as an interest free loan.

#### **REGULATORY SERVICES GROUP**

#### Environmental Health

Environmental Health Projects To assist with projects as required.

			RESER	VE BAL	ANCES -	GENER	AL FUN	ID				
Reserve Title		2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15	
	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing
<u>Strategic Services Group</u> Section 94 Contributions Strategic Planning Studies Ballina Comm Services Centre	4,080,600 64,600 1,000	4,328,000 0 0	8,408,600 64,600 1,000	8,408,600 64,600 1,000	(7,003,800) 0 (14,500)	1,404,800 64,600 ( <mark>13,500)</mark>	1,404,800 64,600 <mark>(13,500)</mark>	3,728,200 0 ( <mark>15,300)</mark>	5,133,000 64,600 <mark>(28,800)</mark>	5,133,000 64,600 <mark>(28,800)</mark>	3,883,700 0 (16,100)	9,016,700 64,600 (44,900)
Total - Strategic Services	4,146,200	4,328,000	8,474,200	8,474,200	(7,018,300)	1,455,900	1,455,900	3,712,900	5,168,800	5,168,800	3,867,600	9,036,400
General Manager's Group / Co	ommercial S	ervices Unit										
Governance Councillor Election	90,000	20,000	110,000	110,000	(110,000)	O	O	45,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	95,000
Financial Services Legal and Audits	65,000	O	65,000	65,000	O	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	65,000	0	65,000
<b>Human Resources</b> Employee Leave Entitlements	2,009,000	50,000	2,059,000	2,059,000	53,000	2,112,000	2,112,000	157,600	2,269,600	2,269,600	162,300	2,431,900
Corporate Communications Projects	9,000		9,000	9,000		9,000	9,000		9,000	9,000		9,000
Property Management Community Infrastructure Development Opportunities Industrial Land Development Wigmore Arcade Other Properties (Council) Civic Buildings ALEC	1,165,900 3,484,500 (681,200) 95,700 56,100 50,000 0	<mark>(966,000)</mark> 723,000 22,500 32,000 0	199,900 4,207,500 (658,700) 127,700 56,100 50,000 0	199,900 4,207,500 (658,700) 127,700 56,100 50,000 0	146,200 (178,100)	971,200 4,353,700 (836,800) 161,700 56,100 50,000 0	971,200 4,353,700 (836,800) 161,700 56,100 50,000 0	548,000 114,600 80,700 35,000	1,519,200 4,468,300 (756,100) 196,700 56,100 50,000 0	1,519,200 4,468,300 (756,100) 196,700 56,100 50,000 0	600,600 161,000 87,500 40,000	4,629,300 (668,600)
Other Properties (Crown)	90,700	3,000	93,700	93,700	(4,200)	89,500	89,500	(4,600)	84,900	84,900	(4,900)	80,000
Caravan Parks and Camping Council Owned Tent Park Crown Reserve Caravan Parks	Ground (19,600) 0	(15,500) 0	(35,100) 0	<b>(35,100)</b> 0	(13,500) 0	(48,600) O	(48,600) O	(13,100) 0	(61,700) 0	(61,700) 0	(12,800) O	(74,500) 0
Airport Operations	(175,100)	24,500	(150,600)	(150,600)	856,900	706,300	706,300	519,500	1 ,225 ,800	1,225,800	977,200	2,203,000
Total - GM's Group	6,240,000	(106,500)	6,133,500	6,133,500	1,555,600	7,689,100	7,689,100	1,482,700	9,171,800	9,171,800	2,060,900	11,232,700
Regulatory Services Group												
Public Health Environmental Health Projects	10,500	O	10,500	10,500		10,500	10,500		10,500	10,500		10,500
Total - Regulatory Services	10,500	0	10,500	10,500	0	10,500	10,500	0	10,500	10,500	0	10,500
			(Reserve	e balances (	carried forw	ard on follo	owing page)					

#### RESERVE BALANCES - GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)

#### Budget Comments (continued from previous page)

#### **CIVIL SERVICES GROUP**

#### Asset Management

Asset Management Funds set aside to assist with on-going development of the Council's Asset Management Plans.

#### Stormwater and Environmental Protection

**Stormwater** Funds set aside to assist with capital works and preparation of plans of management. Typically relates to capital works carried forward.

Management Plans Funds for works on the Lake Ainsworth and Shaws Bay Management Plans.

#### **Roads and Bridges**

**Civil Works Carried Forward** Reserve generated at end of each financial year for any works that are incomplete and need to be carried to next financial year.

WUAE Loan Funds Reserve for interest earned and unspent loan funding for WUEA Roadworks.

**Teven Bridge Loan Repayment** Reserve created to help reduce magnitude of loans to be borrowed for the Teven Bridges Upgrade. The funding has been used to assist in reducing the impact of the increased superannuation expense.

#### Ancillary Transport Facilities

**Various** Reserves generated at end of each financial year for any works that are incomplete and need to be carried to next financial year.

#### Ferry, Wharves and Jetties

Ferry Slippage Ferry funds set aside to finance future ferry slippage works.

**Marine Infrastructure reserve** Developer contribution to be used to improve marine infrastructure on the Richmond River.

#### RTA Works

**SIC Reserve** Funds generated from surpluses generated on RTA contracts.

#### **Open Space and Reserves**

**Cemeteries** Surplus generated on the operation of the Council cemeteries to finance future works.

#### Fleet Management and Workshop

**Operating Reserve** Surplus generated on operations to finance plant purchases.

Fire Fighting fund Contingency to meet fire-fighting expenses.

#### **Quarries and Sandpit**

**Quarry Operating Reserve** Represents a contribution from the operating surplus of this program towards future rehabilitation and replacement costs.

**Sandpit Reserve** Represents a contribution from the operating surplus (or deficit) of this program towards future rehabilitation and replacement costs.

#### Landfill Management and Resource Recovery

**Operations** Any transfer to this reserve represents the operating surplus of this program as per Part B of this document. The transfer from this reserve is to offset capital expenditure. Refer to Part C of this document for further details. Negative balance to be off set against Development opportunities reserve as interest free loan.

#### <u>Waste – Domestic</u>

**Operations** The Local Government Act (1993) states that any income derived from domestic waste management must be expended on domestic waste management activities. Any transfer to this reserve represents the operating surplus of this program as per Part B of this document. The reserve is then used to offset future capital expenditure.

		RES	ERVE E	BALANC	ES - GE	NERAL	FUND (c	ont'd)				
Reserve Title		2011			2012/13		•	2013/14			2014/15	
	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing	Opening	Movement	Closing
<u>Civil Services Group</u>												
<b>Asset Management</b> Asset Management	46,500	O	46,500	46,500	0	46,500	46,500	0	46,500	46,500	0	46,500
<b>Stormwater and Environment</b> Stormwater Management Plans	tal Protectio 84,200 211,800		84,200 211,800	84,200 211,800	0	84,200 211,800	84,200 211,800	0	84,200 211,800	84,200 211,800	0	84,200 211,800
Roads and Bridges Civil Works and Contingency WUEA Loan Funds Teven Bridge Loan Repayment	420,900 150,000 164,100	0 100,000 (164,000)	420,900 250,000 100	420,900 250,000 100	0	420,900 250,000 100	420,900 250,000 100	0	420,900 250,000 100	420,900 250,000 100	0	420,900 250,000 100
Ancillary Transport Facilities Footpaths Lighting Bus Shelters	18,800 5,000 39,300	0 0 0	18,800 5,000 39,300	18,800 5,000 39,300	0 0 0	18,800 5,000 39,300	18,800 5,000 39,300	0 0 0	18,800 5,000 39,300	18,800 5,000 39,300	0 0 0	18,800 5,000 39,300
Ferry Wharves & Jetties Ferry Slippage Marine Infrastructure	25,000 7,000	0	25,000 7,000	25,000 7,000	0	25,000 7,000	25,000 7,000	0	25,000 7,000	25,000 7,000	0	25,000 7,000
<b>RTA Works</b> RTA Works SIC Reserve	52,900 39,000	0	52,900 39,000	52,900 39,000	0	52,900 39,000	52,900 39,000	0	52,900 39,000	52,900 39,000	0	52,900 39,000
<b>Open Space and Reserves</b> Sporting Fields Cemeteries	10,000 37,900	0 62,000	10,000 99,900	10,000 99,900	0 65,000	10,000 164,900	10,000 164,900	0 68,100	10,000 233,000	10,000 233,000	0 71,300	10,000 304,300
Fleet Management and Work Operating Reserve	shop 255,200	(25,000)	230,200	230,200	14,600	244,800	244,800	(184,600)	60,200	60,200	36,100	96,300
Rural Fire Service Fire Fighting Fund	17,000		17,000	17,000		17,000	17,000		17,000	17,000		17,000
Quarries and Sandpit Quarry Operating Reserve Sandpit	1,443,900 20,600	112,500 (14,000)	1,556,400 6,600	1,556,400 6,600	170,300 (6,300)	1,726,700 300	1,726,700 300	178,300 <mark>(6,600)</mark>	1 ,905 ,000 ( <mark>6 ,300)</mark>	1 ,905 ,000 ( <mark>6 ,300)</mark>	186,600 <mark>(6,900)</mark>	2,091,600 ( <mark>13,200)</mark>
Landfill Management and Re Operations	source Rec 1,166,300		1,369,300	1,369,300	345,500	1,714,800	1,714,800	177,500	1,892,300	1,892,300	98,000	1,990,300
Waste - Domestic Operations	67,000	122,500	189,500	189,500	(35,800)	153,700	153,700	91,000	244,700	244,700	152,300	397,000
Group Total - Civil Services	4,282,400	397,000	4,679,400	4,679,400	553,300	5,232,700	5,232,700	323,700	5,556,400	5,556,400	537,400	6,093,800
Tatal Insuence / (Dense)	44.670.400	4 640 500	10 207 000	40.007.000	(1.000.100)	44 200 200	44 300 303	E E40 202	10 007 500	10 007 500	6 465 000	26 272 400
Total - Increase / (Decrease)	14,679,100	4,618,500	19,297,600	19,297,600	(4,909,400)	14,388,200	14,388,200	5,519,300	19,907,500	19,907,500	6,465,900	26,373,400
Reserve Dissection Internally Restricted Externally Restricted	10,498,600 4,180,500	168,000 4,450,500	10,666,600 8,631,000	10,699,500 8,598,100	2,130,200 (7,039,600)	12,829,700 1,558,500	12,829,700 1,558,500	1,700,100 3,819,200	14,529,800 5,377,700		2,429,900 4,036,000	16,959,700 9,413,700

### Part F

## General Fund Loan Principal and Interest

					1		rincipal			-									-	
BORROWER	2011/201 PRINCIPAL INT		2012/2 PRINCIPAL		2013/2 PRINCIPAL		2014 PRINCIPAL		2015 PRINCIPAL		2016 PRINCIPAL		2017/ PRINCIPAL	2018 INTEREST	2018/ PRINCIPAL		2019/2 PRINCIPAL		2020/2 PRINCIPAL	
Description <u>Animal Control</u> New Dog Pound(1345)	5455	3733	5745	3383	6107	3021	6491	2637	6894	2234	7334	1794	7,795	1,333	8,286	842	7,324	320	o	C
<u>Community Properties</u> BCC Building (91345) Naval Museum & Florrie(1350)(Renew 2	5535 11,000	3491 11,500	5680 11,900	3345 10,500		2987 9,700	6418 13,700	2607 8,700	6817 14,700	2209 7,700		1774 6,700			8,193 18,100			317 3,200	0 28,000	( 2,000
Waste Non Domestic Future Landfill (1349) (Renew 29/6/11) Waste Baler (1348) Landfill Close/New (1351) (Renew 30/6/, Landfill Closure (1346)	114,132 123,536	272,400 52,333 73,493 45,798	640,100 121,518 132,468 136,740	229,100 44,947 64,561 37,215	130,261 141,424	183,000 36,205 55,605 28,364	735,700 139,037 164,800 155,442	133,500 27,428 54,700 18,514	788,700 148,411 177,900 165,758	18,055 41,600	158,475 192,000	23,700 7,990 27,500 0	0	0 0 12,200	0	O				
<u>Domestic Waste</u> Pt Landfill Closure (1346)	125,519	45,027	134,140	36,507	142,823	27,824	152,485	18,161	162,606	8,040	O	O								
Town Centres Town Centre Emb't 99/00 (Pt 1342) Town Centre Emb't 00/01 (Pt 1347) Town Centre Emb't 02/03 (1340) Town Centre Emb't 03/04 (1341)	197,479	2,277 9,747 26,017 <u>126,943</u> 164,984	0 54,216 60,244 <u>210,841</u> 325,301		63,665 224,163	2,813 19,088 <u>100,258</u> 122,159	0 67,188 239,782 306,970	0 15,566 84,639 100,205		69,076	272,186	7,626 52,235 59,861	290,138	3,353 34,284 37,637				0	0	(
Roads Bridges Footpaths Civil Works - Roads(Pt 1342) Link road 10/11 Interest Free Loan(1355 Cumbalum Way 10/11(1.2m 15yrs @7.3 Hutley Dr (4.191m 15yrs @ 7%) McLeay Culvert (1.5m 15yrs @ 75) Ramses Street (Pt 1345)	2,607	655 90,000 1,804	0 300,000 54,700 2,776	1,635	166,800 63,700 2,949	82,600 293,300 112,000 1,460	300,000 62,700 178,500 68,100 3,136	281,600 107,600 1,274	72,900 3,331	74,100 269,200 102,800 1,079	204,300 78,000 3,543	69,400 255,800 97,700 867	218,600 83,500 3,766	64,400 241,500 92,200 644	233,900 89,300 4,003	59,000 226,200 86,400 407	250,300 95,500 3,539	209,800 80,200 155	270,000 106,000 0	189,000 69,500
	117,012	92,459	357,476	88,135	592,049	489,360	612,436	468,974	684,231	447,179	707,643	423,767	732,666	398,744	759,403	372,007	837,239	343,455	470,000	304,500
Teven Bridge (\$2.5m) (20 Yrs@7.15%)	75,000	181,000	82,000	174,000	87,500	168,000	94,000	162,000	101,000	155,000	109,000	147,000	119,000	137,000	129,000	127,000	140,000	116,000	152,000	104,000
Airport Airport (91343) Airport06/07(1350) (Renew 29/6/2011) Airport(1352) (08/09) \$2.5m (15yr@6.86 Airport (10/11) \$0.8m (@8% 12 yrs) Airport (11/12) \$3.85m(20yrs@7%)	166,670 41,650	0 56,600 145,782 63,100	59,800 166,670 45,200 93,900	52,600 134,364 59,800 269,500	166,670 48,900 100,500	48,300 122,931 56,100 262,900	68,700 166,670 52,800 107,500	118,000 52,100 255,900	166,670 57,100 115,100	105,000 47,800 248,300	166,670 61,800 123,100	93,000 43,100 240,300	166,670 66,900 131,700	82,000 38,100 231,700	166,670 72,300 140,900	70,000 32,600 222,500	166,670 78,200 150,800	58,000 26,700 212,600	166,670 85,000 162,800	40,000 20,000 200,600
	264,020 :	265,482	365,570	516,264	380,170	490,231	395,670	469,700	412,570	439,800	430,570	409,800	449,970	379,500	470,670	346,700	492,670	312,700	518,470	268,600
<u>Ballina Pool</u> Ballina Pool (Pt 1347)	7,020	1,465	7,590	895	8,054	394	O	0												
Internal Loans <u>Civil Services - Plant Fund</u> Plant Acquisitions (04/05) (Fr Henderso	30,041	3,493	31,843	1,911	O	0														
<u>Civil Services - Waste Non Domestic</u> Waste Management (Admin-44360-001		8,491	o	0																
<u>Civil Services - Waste MRF</u> Waste Management (WBF-44360-002)	148,044	10,476	0	O																
<u>GM Group - Flat Rock TP</u> Flat Rock \$285,000 7 yrs @ 5%	37,000	12,500	38,591	10,662	40,521	8,733	42,547	6,707	44,675	4,579	46,908	2,345	0	O						
Total	2,262,100 1,				2,725,000										1,702,900	866,900	1,503,800	776,000	1,168,500	679,100
	1,232,508 46	-		375,823	1,103,576 3		1,194,979		1,280,769			59,190	119,200	12,200	0	Ō	0	0	0	(
Total Internals Total Externals	336,524 1,925,576 1,;	34,960 213,140	70,434 2,326,266		40,521 2,684,479	8,733 1,616,867		6,707 1,467,093		4,579 1,291,221	46,908 2,517,592	2,345 1,109,855	0 1,822,800	0 973,300	0 1,702,900	-	0		0 1,168,500	0 679,100
<u>External Loans Outstanding</u> Bal at start of year Repayments New Loans	18,324,700 1,925,600 0		16,399,100 2,326,300 5,791,000		19,863,800 2,684,500 0		17,179,300 2,783,200 0		14,396,100 2,996,000 0		11,400,100 2,517,600 0		8,882,500 1,822,800 0		7,059,700 1,702,900 0		5,356,800 1,503,800 0		3,853,000 1,168,500 0	
Bal at 30th June	16,399,100		19,863,800		17,179,300		14,396,100		11,400,100		8,882,500		7,059,700		5,356,800		3,853,000		2,684,500	